

Oracle® Communications

Cloud Native Core, Network Repository Function REST Specification Guide



Release 26.1.201

G55982-01

July 2026

ORACLE®

Copyright © 2021, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

This software and related documentation are provided under a license agreement containing restrictions on use and disclosure and are protected by intellectual property laws. Except as expressly permitted in your license agreement or allowed by law, you may not use, copy, reproduce, translate, broadcast, modify, license, transmit, distribute, exhibit, perform, publish, or display any part, in any form, or by any means. Reverse engineering, disassembly, or decompilation of this software, unless required by law for interoperability, is prohibited.

The information contained herein is subject to change without notice and is not warranted to be error-free. If you find any errors, please report them to us in writing.

If this is software, software documentation, data (as defined in the Federal Acquisition Regulation), or related documentation that is delivered to the U.S. Government or anyone licensing it on behalf of the U.S. Government, then the following notice is applicable:

U.S. GOVERNMENT END USERS: Oracle programs (including any operating system, integrated software, any programs embedded, installed, or activated on delivered hardware, and modifications of such programs) and Oracle computer documentation or other Oracle data delivered to or accessed by U.S. Government end users are "commercial computer software," "commercial computer software documentation," or "limited rights data" pursuant to the applicable Federal Acquisition Regulation and agency-specific supplemental regulations. As such, the use, reproduction, duplication, release, display, disclosure, modification, preparation of derivative works, and/or adaptation of i) Oracle programs (including any operating system, integrated software, any programs embedded, installed, or activated on delivered hardware, and modifications of such programs), ii) Oracle computer documentation and/or iii) other Oracle data, is subject to the rights and limitations specified in the license contained in the applicable contract. The terms governing the U.S. Government's use of Oracle cloud services are defined by the applicable contract for such services. No other rights are granted to the U.S. Government.

This software or hardware is developed for general use in a variety of information management applications. It is not developed or intended for use in any inherently dangerous applications, including applications that may create a risk of personal injury. If you use this software or hardware in dangerous applications, then you shall be responsible to take all appropriate fail-safe, backup, redundancy, and other measures to ensure its safe use. Oracle Corporation and its affiliates disclaim any liability for any damages caused by use of this software or hardware in dangerous applications.

Oracle®, Java, MySQL, and NetSuite are registered trademarks of Oracle and/or its affiliates. Other names may be trademarks of their respective owners.

Intel and Intel Inside are trademarks or registered trademarks of Intel Corporation. All SPARC trademarks are used under license and are trademarks or registered trademarks of SPARC International, Inc. AMD, Epyc, and the AMD logo are trademarks or registered trademarks of Advanced Micro Devices. UNIX is a registered trademark of The Open Group.

This software or hardware and documentation may provide access to or information about content, products, and services from third parties. Oracle Corporation and its affiliates are not responsible for and expressly disclaim all warranties of any kind with respect to third-party content, products, and services unless otherwise set forth in an applicable agreement between you and Oracle. Oracle Corporation and its affiliates will not be responsible for any loss, costs, or damages incurred due to your access to or use of third-party content, products, or services, except as set forth in an applicable agreement between you and Oracle.

For information about Oracle's commitment to accessibility, visit the Oracle Accessibility Program website at <http://www.oracle.com/pls/topic/lookup?ctx=acc&id=docacc>.

Oracle customer access to and use of Oracle support services will be pursuant to the terms and conditions specified in their Oracle order for the applicable services.

Contents

1 Introduction

1.1	References	1
-----	------------	---

2 NRF REST Specifications

2.1	Mandatory Configurations	1
2.2	Service API Interfaces	1
2.2.1	Responses Supported by Service API Interfaces	16
2.2.2	Common Data Types	16
2.3	General Options	18
2.4	NF Management Options	22
2.5	NF Discovery Options	32
2.6	NF Access Token Options	40
2.7	NRF-NRF Forwarding Options	47
2.8	SLF Options	52
2.9	Georedundancy Options	63
2.10	NF Authentication Options	67
2.11	Logging Level Options	69
2.12	Roaming Options	81
2.13	NF Screening Options	84
2.14	NF Screening Rules Configuration	85
2.14.1	NF_FQDN Screening Rule	95
2.14.2	NF_IP_ENDPOINT Screening Rule	96
2.14.3	CALLBACK_URI Screening Rule	98
2.14.4	PLMN_ID Screening Rule	103
2.14.5	NF_TYPE_REGISTER Screening Rule	104
2.15	DNS NAPTR Update Options Configuration	105
2.15.1	DNS NAPTR Configuration in Alternate Route Service	105
2.15.2	DNS NAPTR Update Options	106
2.15.3	DNS NAPTR Status API	107
2.15.4	DNS NAPTR Retrigger API	110
2.16	Pod Protection Options	111
2.17	Controlled Shutdown Options	116
2.17.1	Operational State History	117

2.18	NRF Growth Options	118
2.18.1	Forwarding Options for NRF Growth	122
2.19	Perf-Info Configuration	128
2.19.1	Overload Level Threshold Configuration in Perf-Info	128
2.20	Egress Gateway Configuration	134
2.20.1	Peer Configuration	134
2.20.2	Peer Set Configuration	136
2.20.3	Peer Monitoring Configuration	138
2.20.4	Error Criteria Sets	139
2.20.5	Error Action Sets	142
2.20.6	Routes Configuration	144
2.20.7	Error Code Profile Configuration	146
2.20.8	Congestion Level Configuration	148
2.20.9	Pod Protection By Rate Limiting	151
2.21	Ingress Gateway Configuration	155
2.21.1	Error Code Profile Configuration	155
2.21.2	Discard Policy Configuration	157
2.21.3	Policy Mapping Configuration	160
2.21.4	Error Code Series Configuration	161
2.21.5	Routes Configuration	163
2.21.6	Controlled Shutdown Error Mapping Configuration	169
2.21.7	CCA Header Validation	170
2.21.8	Pod Protection Options	172
2.21.9	Copy Header On Gateway Error	177
2.21.10	Server Header Details	178
2.21.11	Congestion Level Configuration	180
2.21.12	Pod Protection By Rate Limiting	182
2.22	Alternate Route Configuration	186
2.22.1	Upstream DNS Configuration	186
2.23	Common Configuration	188
2.23.1	Request SBI Message Priority Headers	188
2.23.2	Priority Mapping Rules	189
2.23.2.1	Priority Mapping Rule	193
2.23.3	SBI Service Operations Configuration	194
2.23.3.1	SBI Service Operation Configuration	204
2.23.4	SBI Message Priority	205

3 NRF Configuration Status and Manage APIs

3.1	NRF Configuration Status REST APIs	1
-----	------------------------------------	---

4 NRF State Data Retrieval APIs

4.1 Sample Queries

5

Preface

- [Documentation Accessibility](#)
- [Diversity and Inclusion](#)
- [Conventions](#)

Documentation Accessibility

For information about Oracle's commitment to accessibility, visit the Oracle Accessibility Program website at <http://www.oracle.com/pls/topic/lookup?ctx=acc&id=docacc>.

Access to Oracle Support

Oracle customer access to and use of Oracle support services will be pursuant to the terms and conditions specified in their Oracle order for the applicable services.

Diversity and Inclusion

Oracle is fully committed to diversity and inclusion. Oracle respects and values having a diverse workforce that increases thought leadership and innovation. As part of our initiative to build a more inclusive culture that positively impacts our employees, customers, and partners, we are working to remove insensitive terms from our products and documentation. We are also mindful of the necessity to maintain compatibility with our customers' existing technologies and the need to ensure continuity of service as Oracle's offerings and industry standards evolve. Because of these technical constraints, our effort to remove insensitive terms is ongoing and will take time and external cooperation.

Conventions

The following text conventions are used in this document:

Convention	Meaning
boldface	Boldface type indicates graphical user interface elements associated with an action, or terms defined in text or the glossary.
<i>italic</i>	Italic type indicates book titles, emphasis, or placeholder variables for which you supply particular values.
monospace	Monospace type indicates commands within a paragraph, URLs, code in examples, text that appears on the screen, or text that you enter.

My Oracle Support

My Oracle Support (<https://support.oracle.com>) is your initial point of contact for all product support and training needs. A representative at Customer Access Support can assist you with My Oracle Support registration.

Call the Customer Access Support main number at 1-800-223-1711 (toll-free in the US), or call the Oracle Support hotline for your local country from the list at <http://www.oracle.com/us/support/contact/index.html>. When calling, make the selections in the sequence shown below on the Support telephone menu:

- For Technical issues such as creating a new Service Request (SR), select **1**.
- For Non-technical issues such as registration or assistance with My Oracle Support, select **2**.
- For Hardware, Networking and Solaris Operating System Support, select **3**.

You are connected to a live agent who can assist you with My Oracle Support registration and opening a support ticket.

My Oracle Support is available 24 hours a day, 7 days a week, 365 days a year.

Acronyms

The following table provides information about the acronyms and the terminology used in the document.

Table Acronyms

Term	Definition
3GPP	3rd Generation Partnership Project
5G-AN	5G Access Network
5GC	5G Core Network
5G System	3GPP system consisting of 5G Access Network (AN), 5G Core Network and UE
AMF	Access and Mobility Management Function
API Gateway	Application that sits in front of an application programming interface (API) and acts as a single point of entry for a defined group of micro services.
CBCF	Cell Broadcast Center Function
CNE	Cloud Native Environment
CDS	Cache data Service. Caching Microservice which is responsible for syncing and caching the data.
Dimension	Dimension is a tag of Metric filter. For Example, "ocnrf_nfRegister_rx_requests_total {{ OriginatorNfType }} {{NrfLevel }} {{NfInstanceId }}" In the example above, OriginatorNfType, NrfLevel, and NfInstanceId are dimensions.
DNS	Domain Name System
DRA	Diameter Routing Agent
FQDN	Fully Qualified Domain Name
ICSCF	Interrogating Call Session Control Function
IMS_AS	IP Multimedia Subsystem Application Server
K8s	Kubernetes
KPI	Key Performance Indicator
MME	Mobility Management Entity
MMI	Machine Machine Interface
MPS	Messages Per Second
NDB	Network Database
NF	Network Function
NSSAAF	Network Slice-Specific Authentication and Authorization Function
Network Function	A functional building block within a network infrastructure, which has well defined external interfaces and well defined functional behavior. In practical terms, a network function is often a network node or physical appliance.
Network Slice	A logical network that provides specific network capabilities and network characteristics.
Network Slice instance	A set of Network Function instances and the required resources (For Example, compute, storage, and networking resources) which form a deployed Network Slice.

Table (Cont.) Acronyms

Term	Definition
NF Consumer	A generic way to refer to an NF which consumes services provided by another NF. For Example: An AMF acts as a Consumer NF that consumes AMPolicy services provided by the PCF.
NF Instance	A specific instance of a network function type.
NF Producer or NF Provider	A generic way to refer to an NF which provides services that can be consumed by another NF. For Example: A PCF acts as a Producer NF that provides AMPolicy Services to the AMF.
NRF	Oracle Communications Cloud Native Core, Network Repository Function
PCF	Policy Control Function
PLMN	Public Land Mobile Network
Resiliency	The ability of the NFV framework to limit disruption and return to normal or at a minimum acceptable service delivery level in the face of a fault, failure, or an event that disrupts normal operation.
SCP	Service Communication Proxy
SCEF	Service Capability Exposure Function
SCSAS	Security Assurance Specification
SEPP	Security Edge Protection Proxy
SLF	Subscriber Location Function
SMF	Session Management Function
SOR_AF	Steering of Roaming Application Function
SPAF	Service Provider Application Function
URI	Uniform Resource Identifier
UCMF	UE Capability Management Function

What's New in This Guide

This section lists the documentation updates for release 26.1.2xx.

Release 26.1.201- G55982-01, July 2026

- Added the following APIs for "Setting SBI Message Priority" feature.
 - [SBI Service Operations Configuration](#)
 - [SBI Service Operation Configuration](#)
 - [Priority Mapping Rules](#)
 - [Priority Mapping Rule](#)
 - [Request SBI Message Priority Headers](#)
 - [SBI Message Priority](#)
- Added the **Setting SBI Message Priority** feature APIs in the [Service API Interfaces](#) section.
- Added the following parameters to support Gzip compression in the sections:
 - enableCompressionCDSToCDS in the [NRF Growth Options](#)
 - enableCompressionSubToCDS in the [NF Management Options](#)
 - enableCompressionDiscToCDS in the [NF Discovery Options](#)
- Modified the default value of globalMaxLimit attribute from 1500 to 2000 to support a maximum of 2000 subscriptions in the [NF Management Options](#) section.
- Added information about the metric ocnrf_active_subscriptions_count and the requirement for the nfSetId value to match the Helm parameter global.nrfSet in the [NRF Growth Options](#) section.
- Enhanced the description and the note for the staticNrfConfigList attribute as it supports a maximum of 10 sets in the [Forwarding Options for NRF Growth](#) section.
- Updated the sample JSON for the {apiRoot}/nrf-configuration/v1/roamingOptions URI in the [Roaming Options](#) section.
- Updated the PUT operation description for the {apiRoot}/nrf-configuration/v1/nfSubscription/logging and {apiRoot}/nrf-configuration/v1/nrfArtisan/logging resource URIs in the [Service API Interfaces](#) section.
- Updated the HTTP status-code regex examples in the following sections:
 - Updated the sample value for the pattern attribute from `^[3,5][0-9]{2}$` to `^[35][0-9]{2}$` in the [Common Data Types](#) section.
 - Updated the sample value for the nrfRerouteOnResponseHttpStatusCodes.pattern attribute from `^[3,5][0-9]{2}$|408$` to `^[35][0-9]{2}$|408$` in the [NRF-NRF Forwarding Options](#) section.
 - Updated the sample value for the rerouteOnResponseHttpStatusCodes.pattern attribute from `^[3,5][0-9]{2}$|408$` to `^[35][0-9]{2}$|408$` in the [SLF Options](#) section.
- Updated the data type for the requestRetryDetails and subscriptionLimit attributes from array to object in the [NF Management Options](#) section.

- Updated the data type for the following attributes from array to object in the [NF Access Token Options](#) section.
 - authFeatureConfig
 - tokenSigningDetails
 - privateKey
 - certificate
- Updated the data type for the priority attribute from string to integer in the [SLF Options](#) section.
- Updated the data type for the routingParameter attribute from integer to string in the [SLF Options](#) section.
- Updated the data type for the following attributes in the [NF Screening Rules Configuration](#) section:
 - nfScreeningRulesList
 - nfScreeningRulesListType
 - globalScreeningRulesData
 - <nf>ScreeningRulesData
- Updated the data type for all the attributes in the [Table 2-66](#) table.
 - nfFqdn
 - plmnList
 - nfTypeList
 - pattern
- Updated the existing note for the defaultPriority and priorityHeaderName attributes in the [Pod Protection By Rate Limiting](#) and [Pod Protection By Rate Limiting](#) sections.
- Updated the data type for the percentage attribute from integer to number in the [Pod Protection By Rate Limiting](#) and [Pod Protection By Rate Limiting](#) sections.
- Updated the data type for the upstreamDNSTimeout attribute from string to integer in the [DNS NAPTR Configuration in Alternate Route Service](#) section.
- Updated the data type for the arecord and aaaarecord attributes from integer to array (string) in the [DNS NAPTR Status API](#) section.
- Updated the attribute name from port to ports and portRange to portRanges in the [NF Screening Rules Configuration](#) section.
- Removed the following note from the [Server Header Details](#) section as a strict validation of nfType and nfInstanceId is supported.
In case any one or both the values of nfType and nfInstanceId attributes are empty, NRF does not add the server header in the error responses.
- Updated the description of the useRemoteDataWhenReplDown attribute in the [Georedundancy Options](#) section to include the supported service operations.
- Added a note before sample JSON payloads (where applicable) indicating that the values shown are sample values and referring users to the corresponding configuration attributes table for default values.
- Removed the PUT operation for /nrf-configuration/v1/operationalStateHistory from the [Service API Interfaces](#) section as it is not supported.

- Updated the parameter dependency note to clarify that the `maximumHopCount` value can be greater than or equal to the `maxSLFAttempts` value in the [General Options](#) section.

1

Introduction

This document provides information on how to configure the services and manageable objects in Oracle Communications Cloud Native Core, Network Repository Function (NRF) (NRF) using REST API.

NRF is a key component of the 5G Service Based Architecture. NRF maintains an updated repository of all the Network Functions (NFs) available in the operator's network along with the services provided by each of the NFs in the 5G core that is expected to be instantiated, scaled, and terminated with minimal to no manual intervention. In addition to serving as a repository of the services, NRF also supports discovery mechanisms that allow NFs to discover each other and get the updated status of the desired NFs.

NRF supports the following functions:

- Maintains the profiles of the available NF instances and their supported services in the 5G core network.
- Allows consumer NF instances to discover other provider's NF instances in the 5G core network.
- Allows NF instances to track the status of other NF instances.
- Provides OAuth2 based Access Token service for consumer NF authorization.
- Provides specific NF Type selection based on subscriber identity.
- Supports forwarding of messages from one NRF to another NRF.
- Supports georedundancy to ensure service availability.

The NRF interacts with every other NF in the 5G core network and it supports the above functions through the following services:

- Management Service
- Discovery Service
- AccessToken Service

Note

The performance and capacity of the NRF system may vary based on the call model, Feature or Interface configuration, and underlying CNE and hardware environment.

1.1 References

Following are the reference documents:

- *Oracle Communications Cloud Native Core, Cloud Native Environment Installation, Upgrade, and Fault Recovery Guide*
- *Oracle Communications Cloud Native Core, Network Repository Function Installation, Upgrade, and Fault Recovery Guide*

- *Oracle Communications Cloud Native Core, Network Repository Function User Guide*
- *Oracle Communications Cloud Native Configuration Console User Guide*

2

NRF REST Specifications

This chapter provides information about REST specifications used in Oracle Communications Cloud Native Core, Network Repository Function (NRF).

NRF can be configured using Helm configurations, REST APIs, and Cloud Native Configuration Console (CNC Console). The NRF deployment configurations are performed during NRF installation using Helm and a few configurations are modified using REST APIs. REST configurations can also be performed using the CNC Console.

For Helm configurations, see *Oracle Communications Cloud Native Core, Network Repository Function Installation, Upgrade, and Fault Recovery Guide*.

For the configurations using CNC Console, see *Oracle Communications Cloud Native Core, Network Repository Function User Guide*.

2.1 Mandatory Configurations

Following are the mandatory parameters that must be configured before using NRF:

- nrfPlmnList: PLMN(s) served by NRF.
- ocnrfHost: NRF Host's FQDN.
- ocnrfPort: NRF Host's Port.

For configuring the mandatory parameters, see [General Options](#).

Note

M, O, and C in the Presence column denote as follows:

- M: Mandatory
- O: Optional
- C: Conditional

2.2 Service API Interfaces

This section lists the API interface details for each NRF services.

API details

apiRoot is concatenation of the following parts:

- scheme:- http, https
- the fixed string "://"
- authority (host and optional port) host and port will be CNC Console host and port details

Table 2-1 NRF Microservice API Interfaces

Resource Name	Resource URI	HTTP Method	Data Model for Request	Data Model for Response	Description
ocnrfConfigurations	{apiRoot}/nrf-configuration/v1/allConfigurations	GET	Not applicable	ocnrfConfigurations	Retrieves all of the NRF configurations in single GET request. This includes all Options and NFScreeningRules.
generalOptions	{apiRoot}/nrf-configuration/v1/generalOptions	GET	Not applicable	generalOptions	Retrieves NRF general options configuration.
generalOptions	{apiRoot}/nrf-configuration/v1/generalOptions	PUT	generalOptions	generalOptions	Updates NRF general options configuration.
nfManagementOptions	{apiRoot}/nrf-configuration/v1/nfManagementOptions	GET	Not applicable	nfManagementOptions	Retrieves NRF Management options configuration.
nfManagementOptions	{apiRoot}/nrf-configuration/v1/nfManagementOptions	PUT	nfManagementOptions	nfManagementOptions	Updates NRF Management options configuration.
nfDiscoveryOptions	{apiRoot}/nrf-configuration/v1/nfDiscoveryOptions	GET	Not applicable	nfDiscoveryOptions	Retrieves NRF Discovery options configuration.
nfDiscoveryOptions	{apiRoot}/nrf-configuration/v1/nfDiscoveryOptions	PUT	nfDiscoveryOptions	nfDiscoveryOptions	Updates NRF Discovery options configuration.
nfAccessTokenOptions	{apiRoot}/nrf-configuration/v1/nfAccessTokenOptions	GET	Not applicable	nfAccessTokenOptions	Retrieves NRF Access Token options configuration.
nfAccessTokenOptions	{apiRoot}/nrf-configuration/v1/nfAccessTokenOptions	PUT	nfAccessTokenOptions	nfAccessTokenOptions	Updates NRF Access Token options configuration.
forwardingOptions	{apiRoot}/nrf-configuration/v1/forwardingOptions	GET	Not applicable	forwardingOptions	Retrieves NRF Forwarding options configuration.
forwardingOptions	{apiRoot}/nrf-configuration/v1/forwardingOptions	PUT	forwardingOptions	forwardingOptions	Updates NRF Forwarding options configuration.
slfOptions	{apiRoot}/nrf-configuration/v1/slfOptions	GET	Not applicable	slfOptions	Retrieves NRF SLF options configuration.
slfOptions	{apiRoot}/nrf-configuration/v1/slfOptions	PUT	slfOptions	slfOptions	Updates NRF SLF options configuration.

Table 2-1 (Cont.) NRF Microservice API Interfaces

Resource Name	Resource URI	HTTP Method	Data Model for Request	Data Model for Response	Description
slfOptions	{apiRoot}/nrf-configuration/v1/slfOptions	PATCH	slfOptions	slfOptions	Partially updates specific NRF SLF options configuration.
geoRedundancyOptions	{apiRoot}/nrf-configuration/v1/geoRedundancyOptions	GET	Not applicable	geoRedundancyOptions	Retrieves NRF Georedundancy options configuration.
geoRedundancyOptions	{apiRoot}/nrf-configuration/v1/geoRedundancyOptions	PUT	geoRedundancyOptions	geoRedundancyOptions	Updates NRF Georedundancy options configuration.
nfAuthenticationOptions	{apiRoot}/nrf-configuration/v1/nfAuthenticationOptions	GET	Not applicable	nfAuthenticationOptions	Retrieves NRF Authentication options configuration.
nfAuthenticationOptions	{apiRoot}/nrf-configuration/v1/nfAuthenticationOptions	PUT	nfAuthenticationOptions	nfAuthenticationOptions	Updates NRF Authentication options configuration.
logLevelOptions	{apiRoot}/nrf-configuration/v1/nfAccessToken/logging	GET	Not applicable	logging	Retrieves NRF Log Level options related to nfAccessToken configuration.
logLevelOptions	{apiRoot}/nrf-configuration/v1/nfAccessToken/logging	PUT	logging	logging	Updates NRF Log Level options related to nfAccessToken configuration.
logLevelOptions	{apiRoot}/nrf-configuration/v1/nfDiscovery/logging	GET	Not applicable	logging	Retrieves NRF Log Level options related to nfDiscovery configuration.
logLevelOptions	{apiRoot}/nrf-configuration/v1/nfDiscovery/logging	PUT	logging	logging	Updates NRF Log Level options related to nfDiscovery configuration.
logLevelOptions	{apiRoot}/nrf-configuration/v1/nfRegistration/logging	GET	Not applicable	logging	Retrieves NRF Log Level options related to nfRegistration configuration.
logLevelOptions	{apiRoot}/nrf-configuration/v1/nfRegistration/logging	PUT	logging	logging	Updates NRF Log Level options related to nfRegistration configuration.
logLevelOptions	{apiRoot}/nrf-configuration/v1/nfSubscription/logging	GET	Not applicable	logging	Retrieves NRF Log Level options related to nfSubscription configuration.
logLevelOptions	{apiRoot}/nrf-configuration/v1/nfSubscription/logging	PUT	logging	logging	Updates NRF Log Level options related to nfSubscription configuration.

Table 2-1 (Cont.) NRF Microservice API Interfaces

Resource Name	Resource URI	HTTP Method	Data Model for Request	Data Model for Response	Description
logLevelOptions	{apiRoot}/nrf-configuration/v1/nrfArtisan/logging	GET	Not applicable	logging	Retrieves NRF Log Level options related to nrfArtisan configuration.
logLevelOptions	{apiRoot}/nrf-configuration/v1/nrfArtisan/logging	PUT	logging	logging	Updates NRF Log Level options related to nrfArtisan configuration.
logLevelOptions	{apiRoot}/nrf-configuration/v1/nrfAuditor/logging	GET	Not applicable	logging	Retrieves NRF Log Level options related to nrfAuditor configuration.
logLevelOptions	{apiRoot}/nrf-configuration/v1/nrfAuditor/logging	PUT	logging	logging	Updates NRF Log Level options related to nrfAuditor configuration.
logLevelOptions	{apiRoot}/nrf-configuration/v1/nrfConfiguration/logging	GET	Not applicable	logging	Retrieves NRF Log Level options related to nrfConfiguration configuration.
logLevelOptions	{apiRoot}/nrf-configuration/v1/nrfConfiguration/logging	PUT	logging	logging	Updates NRF Log Level options related to nrfConfiguration configuration.
logLevelOptions	{apiRoot}/nrf-configuration/v1/nrfCacheData/logging	GET	Not applicable	logging	Retrieves NRF Log Level options related to nrfCacheData configuration.
logLevelOptions	{apiRoot}/nrf-configuration/v1/nrfCacheData/logging	PUT	logging	logging	Updates NRF Log Level options related to nrfCacheData configuration.
logLevelOptions	{apiRoot}/nrf/nf-common-component/v1/igw/logging	GET	Not applicable	logging	Retrieves NRF Log Level options related to Ingress Gateway configuration.
logLevelOptions	{apiRoot}/nrf/nf-common-component/v1/igw/logging	PUT	Not applicable	logging	Updates NRF Log Level options related to Ingress Gateway configuration.
logLevelOptions	{apiRoot}/nrf/nf-common-component/v1/egw/logging	GET	Not applicable	logging	Retrieves NRF Log Level options related to Egress Gateway configuration.
logLevelOptions	{apiRoot}/nrf/nf-common-component/v1/egw/logging	PUT	Not applicable	logging	Updates NRF Log Level options related to Egress Gateway configuration.
logLevelOptions	{apiRoot}/nrf/nf-common-component/v1/appinfo/logging	GET	Not applicable	logging	Retrieves NRF Log Level options related to App Info configuration.

Table 2-1 (Cont.) NRF Microservice API Interfaces

Resource Name	Resource URI	HTTP Method	Data Model for Request	Data Model for Response	Description
logLevelOptions	{apiRoot}/nrf/nf-common-component/v1/appinfo/logging	PUT	Not applicable	logging	Updates NRF Log Level options related to App Info configuration.
logLevelOptions	{apiRoot}/nrf/nf-common-component/v1/altRoute/logging	GET	Not applicable	logging	Retrieves NRF Log Level options related to Alternate Route configuration.
logLevelOptions	{apiRoot}/nrf/nf-common-component/v1/altRoute/logging	PUT	Not applicable	logging	Updates NRF Log Level options related to Alternate Route configuration.
allLoggingOptions	{apiRoot}/nrf-configuration/v1/all/logging	GET	Not applicable	array(allLoggingOptions)	Returns logging options for all NRF microservices and common services.
roamingOptions	{apiRoot}/nrf-configuration/v1/roamingOptions	GET	Not applicable	roamingOptions	Retrieves NRF roaming configuration details.
roamingOptions	{apiRoot}/nrf-configuration/v1/roamingOptions	PUT	roamingOptions	roamingOptions	Updates NRF roaming configuration details.
nfScreeningOptions	{apiRoot}/nrf-configuration/v1/nfScreeningOptions	GET	Not applicable	nfScreeningOptions	Retrieves NF Screening options configuration.
nfScreeningOptions	{apiRoot}/nrf-configuration/v1/nfScreeningOptions	PUT	nfScreeningOptions	nfScreeningOptions	Updates NF Screening options configuration.
screening-rules	{apiRoot}/nrf-configuration/v1/screening-rules	GET	Not applicable	ScreeningRulesResult	Returns all the screening rules.
screening-rules	{apiRoot}/nrf-configuration/v1/screening-rules	GET	nfScreeningRule sListType or/and nfScreeningRule sListStatus	ScreeningRulesResult	Returns screening rules corresponding to the specified NF Screening Rule List Type. Query:- {apiRoot}/nrf-configuration/v1/screening-rules?nfScreeningRulesListStatus=<NfScreeningRulesListStatus>&nfScreeningRulesListType=<NfScreeningRulesListType>

Table 2-1 (Cont.) NRF Microservice API Interfaces

Resource Name	Resource URI	HTTP Method	Data Model for Request	Data Model for Response	Description
screening-rules	{apiRoot}/nrf-configuration/v1/screening-rules/{nfScreeningRulesListType}	PUT	NfScreeningRules	NfScreeningRules	Replaces the complete specified NF Screening Rule List Type.
screening-rules	{apiRoot}/nrf-configuration/v1/screening-rules/{nfScreeningRulesListType}	PATCH	PatchDocument	NfScreeningRules	Partially updates the specified NF Screening Rule List Type (except read-only attributes).
dnsNAPTRUpdateOptions	{apiRoot}/nrf-configuration/v1/dnsNaprUpdateOptions	GET	dnsNAPTRUpdateOptions	dnsNAPTRUpdateOptions	Retrieves NAPTR record from DNS configuration.
dnsNAPTRUpdateOptions	{apiRoot}/nrf-configuration/v1/dnsNaprUpdateOptions	PUT	dnsNAPTRUpdateOptions	dnsNAPTRUpdateOptions	Updates NAPTR record in DNS configuration.
podProtectionOptions	{apiRoot}/nrf-configuration/v1/nfSubscription/podProtectionOptions	GET	podProtectionOptions	Pod Protection Options	Retrieves NRF pod protection options configuration.
podProtectionOptions	{apiRoot}/nrf-configuration/v1/nfSubscription/podProtectionOptions	PUT	podProtectionOptions	Pod Protection Options	Enables or Disables NRF pod protection feature.
controlledShutdownOptions	{apiRoot}/nrf-configuration/v1/controlledShutdownOptions	GET	Not applicable	Controlled Shutdown Options	Retrieves the operational state for the controlled shutdown feature.
controlledShutdownOptions	{apiRoot}/nrf-configuration/v1/controlledShutdownOptions	PUT	Not applicable	Controlled Shutdown Options	Updates the operational state for the controlled shutdown feature.
operationalStateHistory	{apiRoot}/nrf-configuration/v1/operationalStateHistory	GET	operationalStateHistory	Operational State History	Retrieves the operational state history for the controlled shutdown feature.
nrfGrowth	{apiRoot}/nrf-configuration/v1/nrfGrowth/featureOptions	GET	featureOptions	NRF Growth Options	Retrieves NRF growth feature configuration.
nrfGrowth	{apiRoot}/nrf-configuration/v1/nrfGrowth/featureOptions	PUT	featureOptions	NRF Growth Options	Updates NRF growth feature configuration.

Table 2-1 (Cont.) NRF Microservice API Interfaces

Resource Name	Resource URI	HTTP Method	Data Model for Request	Data Model for Response	Description
nrfForwardingOptions	{apiRoot}/nrf-configuration/v1/nrfGrowth/nrfForwardingOptions	GET	nrfForwardingOptions	Forwarding Options for NRF Growth	Retrieves NRF growth feature forwarding configuration.
nrfForwardingOptions	{apiRoot}/nrf-configuration/v1/nrfGrowth/nrfForwardingOptions	PUT	nrfForwardingOptions	Forwarding Options for NRF Growth	Updates NRF growth feature forwarding configuration.

Table 2-2 Perf-Info Microservice API Interfaces

Resource Name	Resource URI	HTTP Method	Data Model for Request	Data Model for Response	Description
overloadLevelThreshold	{apiRoot}/nrf/nf-common-component/v1/perfinfo/overloadLevelThreshold	GET	overloadLevelThreshold	Overload Level Threshold Configuration in Perf-Info	Retrieves the overload threshold value of the required service.
overloadLevelThreshold	{apiRoot}/nrf/nf-common-component/v1/perfinfo/overloadLevelThreshold	PUT	overloadLevelThreshold	Overload Level Threshold Configuration in Perf-Info	Updates the overload threshold value of the required service.
overloadLevelThreshold	{apiRoot}/nrf/nf-common-component/v1/perfinfo/overloadLevelThreshold	DELETE	overloadLevelThreshold	Overload Level Threshold Configuration in Perf-Info	Deletes the overload threshold value of the required service.

Table 2-3 Egress Gateway Microservice API Interfaces

Resource Name	Resource URI	HTTP Method	Data Model for Request	Data Model for Response	Description
peerconfiguration	{apiRoot}/nrf/nf-common-component/v1/egw/peerconfiguration	PUT	Not applicable	array (Peer Configuration)	Updates NRF Egress Peer configuration.
peerconfiguration	{apiRoot}/nrf/nf-common-component/v1/egw/peerconfiguration	GET	Not applicable	array (Peer Configuration)	Retrieves NRF Egress Peer configuration.

Table 2-3 (Cont.) Egress Gateway Microservice API Interfaces

Resource Name	Resource URI	HTTP Method	Data Model for Request	Data Model for Response	Description
peerConfiguration	{apiRoot}/nrf/nf-common-component/v1/egw/peerconfiguration	PATCH	Not applicable	array (Peer Configuration)	Modifies NRF Egress Peer Set configuration.
peerSetConfiguration	{apiRoot}/nrf/nf-common-component/v1/egw/peerSetconfiguration	PUT	Not applicable	array (Peer Set Configuration)	Updates NRF Egress Peer Set configuration.
peerSetConfiguration	{apiRoot}/nrf/nf-common-component/v1/egw/peerSetconfiguration	GET	Not applicable	array (Peer Set Configuration)	Retrieves NRF Egress Peer Set configuration.
peerSetConfiguration	{apiRoot}/nrf/nf-common-component/v1/egw/peerSetconfiguration	PATCH	Not applicable	array (Peer Set Configuration)	Modifies a set of NRF Egress Peer Set configuration.
peerMonitoringConfiguration	{apiRoot}/nrf/nf-common-component/v1/egw/peerMonitoringConfiguration	GET	peerMonitoringConfiguration	Peer Monitoring Configuration	Retrieves the details of Egress peer monitoring configuration.
peerMonitoringConfiguration	{apiRoot}/nrf/nf-common-component/v1/egw/peerMonitoringConfiguration	PUT	peerMonitoringConfiguration	Peer Monitoring Configuration	Updates the details of Egress peer monitoring configuration.
peerMonitoringConfiguration	{apiRoot}/nrf/nf-common-component/v1/egw/peerMonitoringConfiguration	PATCH	peerMonitoringConfiguration	Peer Monitoring Configuration	Modifies the details of Egress peer monitoring configuration.
sbiRoutingErrorCriteriaSets	{apiRoot}/nrf/nf-common-component/v1/egw/sbiRoutingErrorCriteriaSets	GET	sbiRoutingErrorCriteriaSets	Error Criteria Sets	Retrieves the sbiRoutingErrorCriteria configuration.

Table 2-3 (Cont.) Egress Gateway Microservice API Interfaces

Resource Name	Resource URI	HTTP Method	Data Model for Request	Data Model for Response	Description
sbiroutingerrorcriteria sets	{apiRoot}/nrf/nf- common- component/v1/e gw/ sbiroutingerrorcri teriasets	PUT	sbiroutingerrorcri teriasets	Error Criteria Sets	Updates the sbiroutingerrorcriteria configuration.
sbiroutingerrorcriteria sets	{apiRoot}/nrf/nf- common- component/v1/e gw/ sbiroutingerrorcri teriasets	PATCH	sbiroutingerrorcri teriasets	Error Criteria Sets	Modifies the sbiroutingerrorcriteria configuration.
sbiroutingerroractionse ts	{apiRoot}/nrf/nf- common- component/v1/e gw/ sbiroutingerrorac tionsets	GET	sbiroutingerrorac tionsets	Error Action Sets	Retrieves the sbiroutingerroraction configuration.
sbiroutingerroractionse ts	{apiRoot}/nrf/nf- common- component/v1/e gw/ sbiroutingerrorac tionsets	PUT	sbiroutingerrorac tionsets	Error Action Sets	Updates the sbiroutingerroraction configuration.
sbiroutingerroractionse ts	{apiRoot}/nrf/nf- common- component/v1/e gw/ sbiroutingerrorac tionsets	PATCH	sbiroutingerrorac tionsets	Error Action Sets	Modifies the sbiroutingerroraction configuration.
routesconfiguration	{apiRoot}/nrf/nf- common- component/v1/e gw/ routesconfigurati on	PUT	Not applicable	array (Routes Configuration)	Updates NRF Egress routing configuration.
routesconfiguration	{apiRoot}/nrf/nf- common- component/v1/e gw/ routesconfigurati on	GET	Not applicable	array (Routes Configuration)	Retrieves NRF Egress routing configuration.
routesconfiguration	{apiRoot}/nrf/nf- common- component/v1/e gw/ routesconfigurati on	PATCH	Not applicable	array (Routes Configuration)	Modifies a set of NRF Egress routing configurations.
errorcodeprofiles	{apiRoot}/nrf/nf- common- component/v1/e gw/ errorcodeprofiles	GET	errorcodeprofiles	Error Code Profiles	Retrieves the error code configuration of the required service in the Egress Gateway.

Table 2-3 (Cont.) Egress Gateway Microservice API Interfaces

Resource Name	Resource URI	HTTP Method	Data Model for Request	Data Model for Response	Description
errorcodeprofiles	{apiRoot}/nrf/nf-common-component/v1/egw/errorcodeprofiles	PUT	errorcodeprofiles	Error Code Profiles	Updates the error code configuration of the required service in the Egress Gateway.
congestionConfig	{apiRoot}/nrf/nf-common-component/v1/egw/congestionConfig	GET	congestionConfig	Congestion Level Configuration	Retrieves the configured congestion in Egress Gateway.
congestionConfig	{apiRoot}/nrf/nf-common-component/v1/egw/congestionConfig	PUT	congestionConfig	Congestion Level Configuration	Updates the configured congestion in Egress Gateway.
podProtectionByRateLimiting	{apiRoot}/nrf/nf-common-component/v1/egw/podProtectionByRateLimiting	GET	podProtectionByRateLimiting	Pod Protection By Rate Limiting	Retrieves the pod protection by rate limiting in Egress Gateway.
podProtectionByRateLimiting	{apiRoot}/nrf/nf-common-component/v1/egw/podProtectionByRateLimiting	PUT	podProtectionByRateLimiting	Pod Protection By Rate Limiting	Updates the pod protection by rate limiting in Egress Gateway.

Table 2-4 Ingress Gateway Microservice API Interfaces

Resource Name	Resource URI	HTTP Method	Data Model for Request	Data Model for Response	Description
errorcodeprofiles	{apiRoot}/nrf/nf-common-component/v1/igw/errorcodeprofiles	GET	errorcodeprofiles	Error Code Profiles	Retrieves the error code configuration of the required service in the Ingress Gateway.
errorcodeprofiles	{apiRoot}/nrf/nf-common-component/v1/igw/errorcodeprofiles	PUT	errorcodeprofiles	Error Code Profiles	Updates the error code configuration of the required service in the Ingress Gateway.
discardpolicyconfiguration	{apiRoot}/nrf/nf-common-component/v1/igw/ocdiscardpolicies	GET	discardpolicyconfiguration	Discard Policy Configuration	Retrieves the discard policy configuration of the required service in the Ingress Gateway.

Table 2-4 (Cont.) Ingress Gateway Microservice API Interfaces

Resource Name	Resource URI	HTTP Method	Data Model for Request	Data Model for Response	Description
discardpolicyconfiguration	{apiRoot}/nrf/nf-common-component/v1/igw/ocdiscardpolicies	PUT	discardpolicyconfiguration	Discard Policy Configuration	Updates the discard policy configuration of the required service in the Ingress Gateway.
ocpolicymapping	{apiRoot}/nrf/nf-common-component/v1/igw/ocpolicymapping	GET	ocpolicymapping	Policy Mapping Configuration	Retrieves the policy mapping value n of the required service in the Ingress Gateway.
ocpolicymapping	{apiRoot}/nrf/nf-common-component/v1/igw/ocpolicymapping	PUT	ocpolicymapping	Policy Mapping Configuration	Updates the policy mapping value n of the required service in the Ingress Gateway.
errorcodeserieslist	{apiRoot}/nrf/nf-common-component/v1/igw/errorcodeserieslist	GET	errorcodeserieslist	Error Code Series Configuration	Retrieves the error code series configuration of the required service in the Ingress Gateway.
errorcodeserieslist	{apiRoot}/nrf/nf-common-component/v1/igw/errorcodeserieslist	PUT	errorcodeserieslist	Error Code Series Configuration	Updates the error code series configuration of the required service in the Ingress Gateway.
routesconfiguration	{apiRoot}/nrf/nf-common-component/v1/igw/routesconfiguration	GET	Not applicable	Routes Configuration	Retrieves the routes configuration of the required service in the Ingress Gateway.
routesconfiguration	{apiRoot}/nrf/nf-common-component/v1/igw/routesconfiguration	PUT	routesconfiguration	Routes Configuration	Updates the routes configuration of the required service in the Ingress Gateway.
controlledshutdownerrormapping	{apiRoot}/nrf/nf-common-component/v1/igw/controlledshutdownerrormapping	GET	controlledshutdownerrormapping	Controlled Shutdown Error Mapping	Retrieves the mapping between the routes and the error code profile in the Ingress Gateway.
controlledshutdownerrormapping	{apiRoot}/nrf/nf-common-component/v1/igw/controlledshutdownerrormapping	PUT	controlledshutdownerrormapping	Controlled Shutdown Error Mapping	Updates the mapping between the routes and the error code profile in the Ingress Gateway.

Table 2-4 (Cont.) Ingress Gateway Microservice API Interfaces

Resource Name	Resource URI	HTTP Method	Data Model for Request	Data Model for Response	Description
ccaheader	{apiRoot}/nrf/nf-common-component/v1/igw/ccaheader	GET	ccaheader	CCA Header Validation	Retrieves the details stored in DB for property ccaheader in the Ingress Gateway.
ccaheader	{apiRoot}/nrf/nf-common-component/v1/igw/ccaheader	PUT	ccaheader	CCA Header Validation	Updates the details in DB for property ccaheader in the Ingress Gateway.
ccaheader	{apiRoot}/nrf/nf-common-component/v1/igw/ccaheader	PATCH	ccaheader	CCA Header Validation	Modifies the details stored in DB for property ccaheader in the Ingress Gateway.
podprotection	{apiRoot}/nrf/nf-common-component/v1/igw/podprotection	GET	podprotection	Pod Protection	Retrieves Ingress Gateway pod protection options configuration.
podprotection	{apiRoot}/nrf/nf-common-component/v1/igw/podprotection	PUT	podprotection	Pod Protection	Updates Ingress Gateway pod protection options configuration.
copyHeaderOnGatewayError	{apiRoot}/nrf/nf-common-component/v1/igw/copyHeaderOnGatewayError	GET	copyHeaderOnGatewayError	Copy Header on Gateway Error	Retrieves the configuration of copyHeaderOnGatewayError in Ingress Gateway.
copyHeaderOnGatewayError	{apiRoot}/nrf/nf-common-component/v1/igw/copyHeaderOnGatewayError	PUT	copyHeaderOnGatewayError	Copy Header on Gateway Error	Updates the configuration of copyHeaderOnGatewayError in Ingress Gateway.
serverheaderdetails	{apiRoot}/nrf/nf-common-component/v1/igw/serverheaderdetails	GET	serverheaderdetails	Server Header Details	Retrieves the configuration of serverheaderdetails in Ingress Gateway.
serverheaderdetails	{apiRoot}/nrf/nf-common-component/v1/igw/serverheaderdetails	PUT	serverheaderdetails	Server Header Details	Updates the configuration of serverheaderdetails in Ingress Gateway.
congestionConfig	{apiRoot}/nrf/nf-common-component/v1/igw/congestionConfig	GET	congestionConfig	Congestion Level Configuration	Retrieves the configured congestion in Ingress Gateway.

Table 2-4 (Cont.) Ingress Gateway Microservice API Interfaces

Resource Name	Resource URI	HTTP Method	Data Model for Request	Data Model for Response	Description
congestionConfig	{apiRoot}/nrf/nf-common-component/v1/igw/congestionConfig	PUT	congestionConfig	Congestion Level Configuration	Updates the configured congestion in Ingress Gateway.
podProtectionByRateLimiting	{apiRoot}/nrf/nf-common-component/v1/igw/podProtectionByRateLimiting	GET	podProtectionByRateLimiting	PodProtection By Rate Limiting in Ingress Gateway	Retrieves the pod protection by rate limiting in Ingress Gateway.
podProtectionByRateLimiting	{apiRoot}/nrf/nf-common-component/v1/igw/podProtectionByRateLimiting	PUT	podProtectionByRateLimiting	PodProtection By Rate Limiting in Ingress Gateway	Updates the pod protection by rate limiting in Ingress Gateway.

Table 2-5 Alternate Route Microservice API Interfaces

Resource Name	Resource URI	HTTP Method	Data Model for Request	Data Model for Response	Description
upstreamdnsconfig	{apiRoot}/nrf/nf-common-component/v1/altRoute/upstreamdnsconfig	GET	upstreamdnsconfig	Upstream DNS Configuration	Retrieves the configuration of upstream DNS in Alternate Route Service.
upstreamdnsconfig	{apiRoot}/nrf/nf-common-component/v1/altRoute/upstreamdnsconfig	PUT	upstreamdnsconfig	Upstream DNS Configuration	Updates the configuration of upstream DNS in Alternate Route Service.

Table 2-6 Common Configuration API Interfaces

Resource Name	Resource URI	HTTP Method	Data Model for Request	Data Model for Response	Description
sbserviceoperations	{apiRoot}/nrf/nf-common-component/v1/global-configuration/sbserviceoperations	GET	sbserviceoperations	SBI Service Operations Configuration	Retrieves the message priority handling configuration for all SBI service operations.

Table 2-6 (Cont.) Common Configuration API Interfaces

Resource Name	Resource URI	HTTP Method	Data Model for Request	Data Model for Response	Description
sbserviceoperations	{apiRoot}/nrf/nf-common-component/v1/global-configuration/sbserviceoperations	PUT	sbserviceoperations	SBI Service Operations Configuration	Updates the message priority handling configuration for all SBI service operations.
sbserviceoperation	{apiRoot}/nrf/nf-common-component/v1/global-configuration/sbserviceoperations/{sbiServiceOperation}	GET	sbserviceoperation	SBI Service Operation Configuration	Retrieves the message priority handling configuration for the specified SBI service operation.
sbserviceoperation	{apiRoot}/nrf/nf-common-component/v1/global-configuration/sbserviceoperations/{sbiServiceOperation}	PUT	sbserviceoperation	SBI Service Operation Configuration	Updates the message priority handling configuration for the specified SBI service operation.
sbserviceoperation	{apiRoot}/nrf/nf-common-component/v1/global-configuration/sbserviceoperations/{sbiServiceOperation}	DELETE	sbserviceoperation	SBI Service Operation Configuration	Deletes the message priority handling configuration for the specified SBI service operation.
prioritymappingrules	{apiRoot}/nrf/nf-common-component/v1/global-configuration/prioritymappingrules	GET	prioritymappingrules	Priority Mapping Rules	Retrieves the configured message priority mapping rules.
prioritymappingrules	{apiRoot}/nrf/nf-common-component/v1/global-configuration/prioritymappingrules	PUT	prioritymappingrules	Priority Mapping Rules	Updates the message priority mapping rules configuration.

Table 2-6 (Cont.) Common Configuration API Interfaces

Resource Name	Resource URI	HTTP Method	Data Model for Request	Data Model for Response	Description
priorityRuleName	{apiRoot}/nrf/nf-common-component/v1/global-configuration/prioritymappingrules/{priorityRuleName}	GET	priorityRuleName	Priority Mapping Rule	Retrieves the message priority mapping configuration for the specified rule.
priorityRuleName	{apiRoot}/nrf/nf-common-component/v1/global-configuration/prioritymappingrules/{priorityRuleName}	PUT	priorityRuleName	Priority Mapping Rule	Updates the message priority mapping configuration for the specified rule.
priorityRuleName	{apiRoot}/nrf/nf-common-component/v1/global-configuration/prioritymappingrules/{priorityRuleName}	DELETE	priorityRuleName	Priority Mapping Rule	Deletes the message priority mapping configuration for the specified rule.
requestsmphheaders	{apiRoot}/nrf/nf-common-component/v1/global-configuration/requestsmphheaders	GET	requestsmphheaders	Request SBI Message Priority Headers	Retrieves the configured request headers.
requestsmphheaders	{apiRoot}/nrf/nf-common-component/v1/global-configuration/requestsmphheaders	PUT	requestsmphheaders	Request SBI Message Priority Headers	Updates the request header configuration.
sbimessagepriority	{apiRoot}/nrf/nf-common-component/v1/global-configuration/sbimessagepriority	GET	sbimessagepriority	SBI Message Priority	Retrieves the feature status.

Table 2-6 (Cont.) Common Configuration API Interfaces

Resource Name	Resource URI	HTTP Method	Data Model for Request	Data Model for Response	Description
sbimessagepriority	{apiRoot}/nrf/nf-common-component/v1/global-configuration/sbimessagepriority	PUT	sbimessagepriority	SBI Message Priority	Updates the feature status.

2.2.1 Responses Supported by Service API Interfaces

Table 2-7 Response Body

Data Type	Presence	Cardinality	Response Codes	Description
ProblemDetails	C	1	500 Internal Server Error	Internal error occurred while processing the service API.
ProblemDetails	C	1	400 Bad Request	JSON body sent by the client is not correct according to the data model defined.
As per Data Model Defined	C	1	200 OK	Response body contains all the stored values from NRF.

2.2.2 Common Data Types

Common data types

Table 2-8 Common Data Types

DataType	Reference
NFType	3GPP TS 29.510
NFServiceVersion	3GPP TS 29.510
UriScheme	3GPP TS 29.510
Fqdn	3GPP TS 29.510
Ipv6Addr	3GPP TS 29.571
Ipv4Addr	3GPP TS 29.571
Ipv4AddressRange	3GPP TS 29.510
PlmnId	3GPP TS 29.571
Uri	3GPP TS 29.571
IpEndPoint	3GPP TS 29.510
NFType	3GPP TS 29.510
ProblemDetails	3GPP TS 29.571

Table 2-9 NfConfig

Attribute	DataType	Presence	Description
apiVersions	array (NFServiceVersion)	M	API Version of NF
scheme	UriScheme	M	URI schema supported by NF
host	string	M	Host of NF
port	integer	O	Port of NF Default value: 80, if the scheme is HTTP 443, if the scheme is HTTPS
apiPrefix	string	O	ApiPrefix
priority	integer	M	Priority of NF
nfInstanceId	string	M	NF Instance Id of NF

Table 2-10 ErrorInfo

Attribute	DataType	Presence	Description
errorCondition	ErrorCondition	ReadOnly	Error Conditions for each configuration. See specific configuration sections for error conditions.
responseCode	integer	M	This response code is used when the corresponding error condition occurs.
errorResponse	string	M	This response description is used when the corresponding error condition occurs.
retryAfter	string	C	The attribute indicates the time interval after which the NF retry the request. retryAfter header is added only for responseCodes - 503, 413, 429, 3xx. The value is in pHqMrS format. Where p,q,r are integers and H,M,S or h,m,s denote hours, minutes & seconds respectively. Range: 60s-1h Default Value: 5m

Table 2-10 (Cont.) ErrorInfo

Attribute	DataType	Presence	Description
redirectUrl	string	C	The attribute indicates the NF to redirect its request to this URI. Location header in redirectUrl is added only for responseCodes - 3xx. redirectUrl must be in URI format. It is mandatory to configure redirectUrl when responseCode is configured.

Table 2-11 ResponseHttpStatusCodes

Attribute	DataType	Description
pattern	string	It is a regular expression that provides a mechanism to select specific strings from a set of character strings. Sample: "pattern": "^([35][0-9]{2})\$"
codeList	array (integer)	It contains a list of HTTP response status codes. Sample: "codeList": [404,400]

Note

Either pattern or codeList must be present.

Table 2-12 ScreeningRulesResult

Attribute name	DataType	Presence	Cardinality	Description
nfScreeningRulesList	array (NfScreeningRules)	M	0..N	It contains an array of NF Screening Rules List. An empty array means NF Screening list is not configured.

2.3 General Options

This section provides REST API configuration parameter details to configure NRF general options.

URI: *{apiRoot}/nrf-configuration/v1/generalOptions*

Method: PUT and GET

- **PUT:** Updates NRF general options configuration.
- **GET:** Retrieves NRF general options configuration.

Content Type: application/json

Body:**Note**

The JSON output shown below is a sample response; values may vary based on deployment-specific settings, existing configurations and customer environment. For more details, see [Table 2-13](#) for attribute descriptions and default values.

```
{
  "nrfPlmnList": [{
    "mcc": "310",
    "mnc": "14"
  }],
  "ocnrfHost": "ocnrf-ingressgateway.ocnrf.svc.cluster.local",
  "ocnrfPort": 80,
  "ocnrfScheme": "http",
  "enableF3": true,
  "enableF5": true,
  "maximumHopCount": 3,
  "defaultLoad": 5,
  "defaultPriority": 100,
  "defaultPriorityAssignment": false,
  "defaultLoadAssignment": false,
  "add3gppSbiCorrelationInfoHeader": "ENABLED",
  "ocnrfUserAgentHeader": ""
}
```

Configuration Attributes**Note**

- If any attribute is not present in the JSON request body while updating, the existing value in the database is preserved and used. At least one attribute is included during the PUT request.
- nrfPlmnList, ocnrfHost, and ocnrfPort are mandatory values that must be configured before using NRF.

Table 2-13 Configuration Attributes for GeneralOptions

Parameter	Description	Details
nrfPlmnList	This value contains at least one PLMN supported by NRF, and this value must be set before using NRF.	DataType: array (PlmnId) Constraints: NA Default Value: See PLMN ID .

Table 2-13 (Cont.) Configuration Attributes for GeneralOptions

Parameter	Description	Details
ocnrfHost	ocnrfHost needs to be NRF's external routable FQDN (for example, ocnrf.oracle.com) OR external routable IpAddress (for example, 10.75.212.60) OR for routing within the same Kubernetes cluster use full NRF Ingress Gateway's Service FQDN as below format: <helm-releasename>ingressgateway.<namespace>.svc.<cluster-domainname> Example: ocnrfingressgateway.nrf-1.svc.cluster.local where, helm-releasename: the helm release name (deployment name that will be used during "helm install"). namespace: the namespace in which NRF is deployed. cluster-domainname: the Kubernetes dnsDomain name (dnsDomain can be found using <code>kubectl -n kube-system get configmap kubeadmconfig -o yaml grep -i dnsDomain</code>). This value is used in UriList of NfListRetrieval Service Operation response. Note: The value of this attribute can be FQDN, IPv4 or IPv6.	DataType: string Constraints: None Default Value: ocnrf-ingressgateway.ocnrf.svc.cluster.local
ocnrfPort	Indicates the NRF Host's Port	DataType: integer Constraints: None Default Value: 80
ocnrfScheme	Indicates the NRF Host's Scheme	DataType: string Constraints: http or https Default Value: http
enableF3	Indicates the specification to which NRF is compliant. If this flag is set to <code>true</code> , NRF functions as per 3GPP TS 29510 v15.3 specification. If it is set to <code>false</code> , NRF functions as per 3GPP TS 29510 v15.2.	DataType: boolean Constraints: true or false Default Value: true
enableF5	Indicates the specification to which NRF is compliant. If this flag is set to <code>true</code> , NRF functions as per 3GPP TS 29510 v15.5 specification. If it is set to <code>false</code> , NRF functions as per 3GPP TS 29510 v15.2 or v15.3 specification (depends on enableF3 flag).	DataType: boolean Constraints: true or false Default Value: true
defaultLoad	defaultLoad value is set in NF load attribute of NFProfile, if defaultLoadAssignment attribute is set to <code>true</code> . In case NFProfile does not have load attribute, this value is sent in NFDiscover response and NFProfile in NFNotify operation.	DataType: integer Constraints: 0 - 100 Default Value: 5

Table 2-13 (Cont.) Configuration Attributes for GeneralOptions

Parameter	Description	Details
defaultLoadAssignment	If NFProfile does not have load attribute, value of default NF load is set in NF Load attribute of NFProfile while sending the NFDDiscover response and NFProfile sent in NFNotify operation. If the value of the <code>discoveryOptions.servicePriorityUpdateFeatureStatus</code> feature flag is enabled and if NFService/NFProfile does not have any value for the load attribute, the value of default NF Load is set in NF Service and NF Profile load attribute while sending the NFDDiscover response. For more information, about the inheritance logic, see "NFService Priority Update" in <i>Oracle Communications Cloud Native Core, Network Repository Function User Guide</i>.	DataType: boolean Constraints: true or false Default Value: false
defaultPriority	This attribute is default value of NF Priority and will be used if NFProfile does not have priority attribute set by NF. This attribute value is set in NF Priority of NFProfile, if <code>defaultPriorityAssignment</code> attribute is set to true.	DataType: integer Constraints: 0 - 65535 Default Value: 100
defaultPriorityAssignment	If NFProfile does not have the priority attribute, the value of default NF Priority is set in NF Priority attribute of NFProfile while sending the NFDDiscover response and NFProfile sent in NFNotify operation. If the value of the <code>discoveryOptions.servicePriorityUpdateFeatureStatus</code> feature flag is enabled and if NFService/NFProfile does not have any value for the priority attribute, the value of default NF Priority is set in NF Service and NF Profile priority attribute while sending the NFDDiscover response. For more information, about the inheritance logic, see "NFService Priority Update" in <i>Oracle Communications Cloud Native Core, Network Repository Function User Guide</i>.	DataType: boolean Constraints: true or false Default Value: false
maximumHopCount	Indicates the maximum number of nodes with which NRF can communicate for providing service for a request. Note: The value of this parameter must be greater than or equal to the value configured for the <code>maxSelfAttempts</code> parameter in the SLF Options.	DataType: integer Constraints: 1 - 5 Default Value: 3
add3gppSbiCorrelationInfoHeader	This attribute indicates whether the 3gpp-Sbi-Correlation-Info can be added to the request. If this flag is set to ENABLED, then 3gpp-Sbi-Correlation-Info header is added, if not present. This configuration is applicable to NFDDiscover service operation only and when 3gpp-Sbi-Correlation-Info header is not coming in the incoming NF Discover service operation request. Along with populate 3gpp-Sbi-Correlation-Info header if not present, value is decided using SUPI and GPSI attributes only from NFDDiscover query.	DataType: String Constraints: ENABLED/DISABLED Default Value: ENABLED

Table 2-13 (Cont.) Configuration Attributes for GeneralOptions

Parameter	Description	Details
ocnrfUserAgentHeader	This attribute indicates the value of the User-Agent header that is added to the outgoing requests for SLF query and NFStatusNotify. The recommended value starts with NRF followed by - <operator specific string/value> Few examples, NRF-<NrflInstanceId>, For example: NRF-4947a69a-f61b-4bc1-b9da-47c9c5d14b64 NRF-< FQDN>, For example: NRF-nrf05.testnetwork.org NRF-<NrflInstanceId> < FQDN>, For example: NRF-4947a69a-f61b-4bc1-b9da-47c9c5d14b64 nrf05.testnetwork.org Note: 1. String containing only blank spaces is not supported. However, it supports blank spaces in between. 2. The feature is disabled for an empty string. 3. 3GPP validation is not performed for the configured value.	Data Type: String Constraints: The length of the value can be 1-300 characters. Default Value: Empty String

Table 2-14 PLMN ID

Parameter	Description	Details
mcc	Provides unique Mobile Country Code (MCC).	Data Type: string Default: 310
mnc	Provides unique Mobile Network Code (MNC).	Data Type: string Default: 14

Note

For more information on the parameters, see [Table 2-13](#).

2.4 NF Management Options

This section provides REST API configuration parameter details to configure NRF management options.

URI: {apiRoot}/nrf-configuration/v1/nfManagementOptions

Method: PUT and GET

- **PUT:** Updates NRF Management options configuration.
- **GET:** Retrieves NRF Management options configuration.

Content Type: application/json

Body:

Note

The JSON output shown below is a sample response; values may vary based on deployment-specific settings, existing configurations and customer environment. For more details, see [Table 2-15](#) for attribute descriptions and default values.

```
{
  "nfHeartbeatTimers": [
    {
      "nfType": "ALL_NF_TYPE",
      "minHbTimer": "30s",
      "maxHbTimer": "5m",
      "defaultHbTimer": "30s",
      "nfHeartbeatMissAllowed": 3
    }
  ],
  "nfNotifyLoadThreshold": 5,
  "enableCompressionSubToCDS": false,
  "nrfSupportForProfileChangesInResponse": true,
  "defaultSubscriptionValidityTime": "24h",
  "nrfSupportForProfileChangesInNotification": false,
  "nfProfileSuspendDuration": "168h",
  "errorResponseCodeForServiceUnavailable": 503,
  "retryAfter": 10,
  "acceptAdditionalAttributes": false,
  "allowDuplicateSubscriptions": true,
  "nfProfileLimit": {
    "featureStatus": "DISABLED",
    "nfProfileSizeLimit": [
      {
        "nfType": "ALL_NF_TYPE",
        "maxSize": 12000
      }
    ]
  },
  "errorResponses": [
    {
      "errorCondition": "Nf_Profile_Size_Limit_Breached",
      "responseCode": 413,
      "errorCause": "UNSPECIFIED_MSG_FAILURE",
      "errorResponse": "NF Profile Size Limit Breached",
      "retryAfter": "5m",
      "redirectUrl": ""
    }
  ]
},
  "subscriptionLimit": {
    "featureStatus": "DISABLED",
    "globalMaxLimit": 850,
    "rejectSubscriptionRenewalWhenLimitBreached": "ENABLED",
    "errorResponses": [
      {
        "errorCondition": "Subscription_Global_Limit_Breached",
        "responseCode": 500,

```

```

        "errorCause": "INSUFFICIENT_RESOURCES",
        "errorResponse": "Subscription global limit breached",
        "retryAfter": "5m",
        "redirectUrl": ""
    }
},
"limitThresholds": [
    {
        "level": "WARN",
        "onset": 50,
        "abatement": 45
    },
    {
        "level": "MINOR",
        "onset": 60,
        "abatement": 55
    },
    {
        "level": "MAJOR",
        "onset": 70,
        "abatement": 65
    },
    {
        "level": "CRITICAL",
        "onset": 90,
        "abatement": 75
    }
]
},
"requestRetryDetails": {
    "featureStatus": "DISABLED",
    "retryCount": 3,
    "requestTimeout": 3000,
    "errorResponseCodeList": [
        "408",
        "409",
        "5xx"
    ],
    "exceptionResponseList": [
        "java.util.concurrent.TimeoutException",
        "java.net.ConnectException"
    ]
}
}

```

Configuration Attributes

① Note

If any attribute is not present in the JSON request body while updating, the existing value in the database is preserved and used. At least one attribute is included during the PUT request.

Table 2-15 nfManagementOptions

Parameter	Description	Details
nfHeartbeatTimers	This attribute is used to configure the heartbeat related information of the NF. It allows configuring the heartbeat information per NFType. By default, ALL_NF_TYPE nfType relevant configuration is set for nfHeartbeatTimers.	Data Type: array (HeartbeatInfo) Constraints: See HeartbeatInfo table for details. Default Value: NA
nfNotifyLoadThreshold	NRF generates the notification trigger when the difference between the last notified load value and the current reported load value is equal or greater than the configured value of nfNotifyLoadThreshold attribute. Note: - NRF generates the notification trigger if the nfProfile level load is added or removed. - This feature applies to nfProfile level load only. NRF triggers a notification for every change in the service level load. - This feature is applicable with NfHeartBeat and NfUpdate (partial and full) service operation.	Data Type: integer Constraints: 0 - 99 Default Value: 5
enableCompressionSubToCDS	This is an optional parameter. This attribute is used to enable or disable the Gzip compression for communication between the subscription microservice and CDS. If the value is true, compression is enabled for communication between the subscription microservice and CDS. If the value is false, compression is disabled for communication between the subscription microservice and CDS.	Data Type: boolean Constraints: NA Default Value: false Range: true, false
nrfSupportForProfileChangesInResponse	When this flag is set to true and the nfProfile contains <i>nfProfileChangesSupportInd</i> set to true, NRF will send only the changed attributes in the nfProfile in the response. When this value is set to false, the complete nfProfile will be sent in the response.	Data Type: boolean Constraints: true or false Default Value: true
defaultSubscriptionValidityTime	If the ValidityTime attribute is not received in SubscriptionData during NFStatusSubscribe, this default value is used for the calculation of validity time (current time + default duration). If the ValidityTime attribute is received in SubscriptionData during NFStatusSubscribe, this is the minimum value that is used for validation and limits purposes. It means, if the value provided is less than (current time + minimum possible range value), then the minimum range value is considered as validity time for subscription. Similarly, in case the validity time is more than (current time + maximum possible range value), then the maximum range value is considered as validity time for subscription. The value is in pHqMrS format, where p, q, r are integers and H, M, S or h, m, s denotes hours, minutes, and seconds respectively.	Data Type: string Constraints: 10s - 720h Default Value: 24h
nrfSupportForProfileChangesInNotification	NRF sends profileChanges attribute instead of NFProfile in the notification if this flag is set to true .	Data Type: boolean Constraints: true or false Default Value: false

Table 2-15 (Cont.) nfManagementOptions

Parameter	Description	Details
nfProfileSuspendDuration	Indicates the duration for which the NF is suspended, before it is deleted from the NRF database. The value is in pHqMrS format, where p, q, r are integers and H, M, S or h, m, s denotes hours, minutes, and seconds respectively.	Data Type: string Constraints: 10s - 744h Default Value: 168h
acceptAdditionalAttributes	NRF preserves additional attributes that are not defined by 3GPP in NFProfile or NFService based on this attribute value.	Data Type: boolean Constraints: true or false Default Value: false
allowDuplicateSubscriptions	This attribute specifies if NRF allows creation of duplicate subscriptions. - If this value is set as true, for every subscription request, NRF will create a new subscription without checking if there is already a subscription request present. For more use cases, see "Use Cases for Allow Duplicate Subscriptions" in <i>Oracle Communications Cloud Native Core, Network Repository Function User Guide</i>. - If this value is set as false, for every subscription create request, all the attributes of subscriptionData, except the validityTime attribute, is checked against all the existing subscriptions to see if there is an exact match: - If a duplicate subscription is found, NRF returns "201 Created along with the existing SubscriptionId and the existing validityTime". By this NRF will be accepting the subscription create request, but will not create a duplicate subscription. - If a duplicate subscription is not found, NRF creates the subscription and returns "201 Created with the new SubscriptionId". Note: If the value of allowDuplicateSubscriptions is set as false, NRF would check for duplicate subscription by matching the current subscription request with every subscription present in NRF. Hence, this causes a performance degradation of around 50% during NFStatusSubscribe and NfStatusNotify service operation.	Data Type: boolean Constraints: true or false Default Value: true
requestRetryDetails	This attribute configuration indicates the NfStatusNotify service operation request retry. After NRF upgrade from 22.2.x to 22.3.x, if you are enabling notification retry feature, DefaultRouteRetry must be configured in Egress Gateway configuration. For more information to enable, see <i>Oracle Communications Cloud Native Core, Network Repository Function User Guide</i>	Data Type: object (Table 2-20) Constraints: See Table 2-20 table for details. Default Value: NA
subscriptionLimit	To configure Subscription Limit feature in NFManagementOptions. For more information, see Subscription Limit .	Data Type: object (Subscription Limit) Constraints: See Subscription Limit table for details. Default Value: NA
nfProfileLimit	This attribute is used to configure the maximum size of a NF Profile.	Data Type: object (Table 2-17) Constraints: See Table 2-17 table for details. Default Value: NA

HeartbeatInfo

Table 2-16 HeartbeatInfo

Attribute	Description	Details
nfType	All nfTypes supported in 3GPP TS 29.510 Release 15.5 and Release 16.0. In addition to this, <i>ALL_NF_TYPE</i> and <i>CUSTOM_NF_TYPE</i> is also supported. <i>ALL_NF_TYPE</i> is the NF Type to be used to specify the default configuration that is to be used when nfType specific configuration is not present. Notes: - By default, the values will be pre-loaded for <i>ALL_NF_TYPE</i>. <i>ALL_NF_TYPE</i> element cannot be deleted. <i>CUSTOM_NF_TYPE</i> is the NFType to be used to specify the configuration for custom NF types. For more information, about the NF types supported by NRF, see 3GPP TS 29.510 Release 15.5 and Release 16.0.	Data Type: string Constraints: NFType Default Value: ALL_NF_TYPE
minHbTimer	The minimum Heartbeat Timer allowed for the NF. The value is in pHqMrS format, where p,q,r are integers and H,M,S or h,m,s denotes hours, minutes, and seconds respectively.	Data Type: string Constraints: 10s-24h Default Value: 30s
maxHbTimer	The maximum Heartbeat Timer allowed for the NF. The value is in pHqMrS format, where p, q, r are integers and H, M, S or h, m, s denotes hours, minutes, and seconds respectively.	Data Type: string Constraints: 10s-24h Default Value: 5m
defaultHbTimer	This default Heartbeat Timer value is used when the network functions do not provide the Heartbeat Timer value in NFProfile. The value is in pHqMrS format, where p, q, r are integers and H, M, S or h, m, s denotes hours, minutes, and seconds respectively.	Data Type: string Constraints: minHbTimer and maxHbTimer attributes Default Value: 30s
nfHeartbeatMissAllowed	The allowed number of missed HeartBeat(s) after which the NFProfile is marked as suspended. If the value is set to 0, NF profiles for which even single heartbeat is missed will be marked as suspended.	Data Type: integer Constraints: 0-15 Default Value: 3

Table 2-17 NF Profile Limit

Attribute	Description	Details
featureStatus	This attribute indicates if the NF Profile size limiting feature is enabled or not. If the value is set as ENABLED, NF Profile size trying to register or update can be limited. If the value is set as DISABLED, NF Profile size trying to register or update cannot be limited.	Data Type: string Constraints: ENABLED or DISABLED Default Value: DISABLED

Table 2-17 (Cont.) NF Profile Limit

Attribute	Description	Details
nfProfileSizeLimit	This attribute lists the entries for different NF types with the maximum profile size limit defined for that NF type.	Data Type: array (NF Profile Size Limit) Constraints: See Table 2-18 table for details. Default Value: NA
errorResponses	Indicates the error response that is generated when a registration request is rejected. For more information, see Table 2-20 Table 2-19 .	Data Type: array list Constraints: NA Default Value: NA

Table 2-18 NF Profile Size Limit

Attribute	Description	Details
nfType	All nfTypes supported in 3GPP TS 29.510 Release 15.5 and Release 16.0. In addition to this, ALL_NF_TYPE and CUSTOM_NF_TYPE is also supported. This attribute indicates the NF type for which the profile size should be limited. Note: - For an NF, the <NF_Type> particular entry is checked; if it is not present, ALL_NF_TYPE is used. - ALL_NF_TYPE element cannot be deleted. - CUSTOM_NF_TYPE is the NFType to be used to specify the configuration for custom NF types. For more information, about the NF types supported by NRF, see 3GPP TS 29.510 Release 15.5 and Release 16.0.	Data Type: string Constraints: <NF_Type>, ALL_NF_TYPE, CUSTOM_NF_TYPE Default Value: ALL_NF_TYPE
maxSize	This attribute indicates the maximum allowed size of NF Profile being registered or updated in bytes. If the value is set as 0, then there is no restriction in the maximum size of the NF Profile. NRF allows the NF Profiles as received from the Consumer NF to the database.	Data Type: integer Constraints: 0 -15000 Default Value: 12000 Unit: Bytes

Table 2-19 PreLoaded records for errorResponses - Max NF profile size

errorCondition	responseCode	errorResponse	errorCause	retryAfter	redirectUrl
Nf_Profile_Size_Limit_Breached	413	"NF Profile Size Limit Breached"	UNSPECIFIED_MSG_FAILURE	5m	""

Table 2-20 RequestRetryProfile

Attribute	Description	Details
featureStatus	This flag enables or disables the <i>NfStatusNotify</i> service operation request retry. If any attribute is null in request body, then the previously saved values are retained and considered. If featureStatus value is ENABLED, errorResponseCodeList and exceptionResponseList cannot be simultaneously null, either of the list must be present. If featureStatus value is ENABLED, value of the notificationRequestTimeout parameter is calculated using the following formula: $((\text{retryCount}+1)*\text{requestTimeOut}) + 1000\text{mS}$ (DELTA_VALUE). However, if featureStatus value is DISABLED, both errorResponseCodeList and exceptionResponseList can be simultaneously empty. featureStatus value cannot be ENABLED, if both errorResponseCodeList and exceptionResponseList are null.	Data Type: string Constraints: ENABLED or DISABLED Default Value: DISABLED
retryCount	The number of retries that happens at Egress Gateway upon the following scenarios: • 4xx, 5xx Response Error Codes: In case of the error response from the notification callback server, http status codes are matched with the errorResponseCodeList. • Connection Failure/Timeout In case of connection failure/timeout, error occurred at Egress Gateway is matched with the exceptionResponseList. • Request Timeout In case of request timeout, error occurred at Egress Gateway is matched with the exceptionResponseList.	Data Type: integer Constraints: 1 - 5 Default Value: 3
requestTimeout	This configuration decides the request timeout if response from notification callback server is not received. Note: a. The value here corresponds in milliseconds. b. Upon requestTimeout value elapsed for unsuccessful outbound request, retry will happen depending upon <code>java.util.concurrent.TimeoutException</code> configured in the exceptionResponseList attribute.	Data Type: integer Constraints: 100 - 5000 Default Value: 3000 Unit: milliseconds
errorResponseCodeList	This configuration is the list of HTTP error codes that are authorized for retry. In case of the 4xx, 5xx Response Error Codes from the notification callback server, the HTTP status codes from error response are matched with this configuration.	Data Type: array(string) Constraints: maximum 10 values can be configured Default Value: ["408","409","5xx"]

Table 2-20 (Cont.) RequestRetryProfile

Attribute	Description	Details
exceptionResponseList	This configuration is the list of exceptions that are authorized for retry. Below is the set of possible exceptions: • <code>java.net.UnknownHostException</code>: Exception is raised when the address of a host could not be determined, or host address is invalid • <code>javax.net.ssl.SSLHandshakeException</code>: Exception is raised when the client and server could not negotiate the desired level of security. • <code>java.nio.channels.ClosedChannelException</code>: Exception is raised when an attempt is made to invoke or complete an I/O operation upon channel that is closed, or at least closed to that operation • <code>java.net.ConnectException</code>: Exception is raised when an error occurred while attempting to connect a socket to a remote address and port • <code>java.util.concurrent.RejectedExecutionException</code>: Exception is raised when a task cannot be accepted by the executor • <code>java.util.concurrent.TimeoutException</code>: Exception is raised when the NFStatusNotify request is timed out • <code>java.net.SocketTimeoutException</code>: Exception is raised when a timeout has occurred on a socket read or accept. This occurs in case of connection is not established within time.	DataType: array(string) Constraints: maximum 10 exceptions can be configured Default Value: [<code>java.util.concurrent.TimeoutException</code>,<code>java.net.ConnectException</code>]

Subscription Limit

Table 2-21 Subscription Limit

Attribute	Description	Details
featureStatus	This attribute is used to enable or disable the Subscription Limit feature.	DataType: string Constraints: ENABLED or DISABLED Default Value: DISABLED
globalMaxLimit	This attribute is used to set the maximum number of subscriptions allowed for the NRF. Note: The value of this attribute must be same across all georedundant sites.	DataType: integer Constraints: 0 to 2000 Default Value: 850
rejectSubscriptionRenewalWhenLimitBreached	This flag is used to indicate whether Subscription Renewal is allowed when the Global Subscription limit is breached.	DataType: string Constraints: ENABLED or DISABLED Default Value: ENABLED
limitThresholds	This attribute is used to configure the subscription limit thresholds for which alerts are raised. Note: Duplicate level name is not allowed in limitThresholds. For more information, see Limit Threshold.	DataType: array list Constraints: NA Default Value: NA

Table 2-21 (Cont.) Subscription Limit

Attribute	Description	Details
errorResponses	Indicates the error response that is generated when a subscription request is rejected. For more information, see Table 2-24 .	DataType: array list Constraints: NA Default Value: NA

Table 2-22 Limit Threshold

Attributes	Description	Details
level	This attribute indicates the name of the level. For more information about the onset and abatement values, see Table 2-23 . Note: Duplicate level name is not allowed.	DataType: string Constraints: NA Default Value: NA
onset	This attribute describes onset value in percentage.	DataType: integer Constraints: NA Default Value: NA
abatement	This attribute describes abatement value in percentage.	DataType: integer Constraints: NA Default Value: NA

Table 2-23 Onset and abatement at different level

Level	Onset	Abatement
WARN	50	45
MINOR	60	55
MAJOR	70	65
CRITICAL	90	75

Table 2-24 PreLoaded records for errorResponses

errorCondition	responseCode	errorResponse	errorCause	retryAfter	redirectUrl
Subscription_Global_Limit_Breached	500	"INSUFFICIENT_RESOURCES"	Subscription global limit breached.	5m	""

Sample cURL Command

The following example shows how an API Invoker is onboarded by submitting a GET request on the REST resource using cURL.

```
curl -X 'GET' \
  '{apiRoot}/nrf-configuration/v1/nfManagementOptions' \
  -H 'accept: application/json'
```

2.5 NF Discovery Options

This section provides REST API configuration parameter details to configure NRF discovery options.

URI: *{apiRoot}/nrf-configuration/v1/nfDiscoveryOptions*

Method: PUT and GET

- **PUT:** Updates NRF discovery options configuration
- **GET:** Retrieves NRF discovery options configuration

Content Type: application/json

Body:

Note

The JSON output shown below is a sample response; values may vary based on deployment-specific settings, existing configurations and customer environment. For more details, see [Table 2-25](#) for attribute descriptions and default values.

```
{
  "profilesCountInDiscoveryResponse": 3,
  "discoveryResultLoadThreshold": 0,
  "servicePriorityUpdateFeatureStatus": "DISABLED",
  "discoveryValidityPeriodCfg":
  [
    {
      "nfType": "ALL_NF_TYPE",
      "validityPeriod": "1h",
      "emptyListValidityPeriod": "30s"
    },
    {
      "nfType": "AMF",
      "validityPeriod": "1h",
      "emptyListValidityPeriod": "20s"
    }
  ],
  "emptyDiscoveryResponseConfig": {
    "emptyListFeatureStatus": "DISABLED",
    "emptyListConfig": [
      {
        "nfType": "AMF",
        "featureStatus": "DISABLED"
      },
      {
        "nfType": "SMF",
        "featureStatus": "ENABLED"
      }
    ]
  },
  "enableCompressionDiscToCDS": false,
  "extendedPreferredLocality": {
```

```

    "featureStatus": "DISABLED",
    "locationTypes": ["SAP", "NEC", "Category-x", "Category-y", "Category-
xy"],
    "locationTypeMapping": [{
      "nfType": "PCF",
      "nfServices": ["am_policy", "bdt_policy"],
      "locationType": "Category-x"
    },
    {
      "nfType": "PCF",
      "nfServices": ["sm_policy"],
      "locationType": "Category-y"
    },
    {
      "nfType": "PCF",
      "nfServices": ["*"],
      "locationType": "Category-xy"
    },
    {
      "nfType": "AMF",
      "nfServices": ["*"],
      "locationType": "SAP"
    }
  ],
  "preferredLocationDetails": [{
    "preferredLocation": "Azusa",
    "targetLocationType": "Category-x",
    "maxNFProfilesFromFirstMatchLoc": 0,
    "targetPreferredLocations": [{
      "priority": 1,
      "location": "Azusa"
    }, {
      "priority": 2,
      "location": "Vista"
    }, {
      "priority": 3,
      "location": "Ohio"
    }
  ]
},
{
  "preferredLocation": "Azusa",
  "targetLocationType": "Category-y",
  "maxNFProfilesFromFirstMatchLoc": 0,
  "targetPreferredLocations": [{
    "priority": 1,
    "location": "RKL"
  }, {
    "priority": 2,
    "location": "CSP"
  }, {
    "priority": 3,
    "location": "West-Region-Edge-Set01"
  }
]
},
  "locationSets": [

```

```

    {
      "locationSetName": "West-Region-Edge-Set01",
      "locations": ["London", "New York"]
    }
  ]
}

```

Configuration Attributes

① Note

If any attribute is not present in the JSON request body while it is being updated, the existing value in its database is preserved and used. At least one attribute is included during the PUT request.

Table 2-25 nfDiscoveryOptions

Attribute Name	Description	Details
profilesCountInDiscoveryResponse	This value restricts NF profile count in the NFDDiscover response. If the value of this attribute is 0, it means this functionality is disabled, and all the NF profiles after the discovery filtering are returned in the NFDDiscover response. Note: This attribute is not considered if the Limit attribute is present in SearchData URI.	Data Type: integer Constraints: 0 to 20 Default Value: 3
discoveryResultLoadThreshold	NFDDiscover response contains NF profiles with load attribute value less than or equal to this configured value. In case there are no NF profiles matching this criteria, then the NF profiles with load greater than the configured value are included in the response. If service-names attribute is present in the discovery query and the NF profile has only one NF service instance and that NF service load value is non-null, then that load value is considered. If it is non-null, the NF profile load value is considered. Now the considered load value, if is non-null and has value greater than the load threshold value, then that NF Profile gets filtered out. Value 0 indicates this feature is disabled.	Data Type: integer Constraints: 0 to 100 Default Value: 0
servicePriorityUpdateFeatureStatus	This attribute determines if the NFService Priority Update feature is enabled or disabled. If this feature flag is ENABLED, NRF updates the NFService level priority along with the NFProfile level priority while processing the discovery query. If this feature flag is DISABLED, NRF does not update the NFService level priority along with the NFProfile level priority while processing the discovery query.	Data Type: string Constraints: ENABLED, DISABLED Default Value: DISABLED

Table 2-25 (Cont.) nfDiscoveryOptions

Attribute Name	Description	Details
discoveryValidityPeriodCfg	This attribute mentions the validity period of a discovery request for a specific target-nf-type. The NF that sent the discovery request must perform a discovery action again to get the latest values. By default, the validityPeriod information for ALL_NF_TYPE is present.	Data Type: array (DiscoveryValidityPeriodCfg) Constraints: See DiscoveryValidityPeriodCfg table for details. Default Value: NA
emptyDiscoveryResponseConfig	This attribute provides the configuration for the EmptyList feature.	Data Type: List < Table 2-26 > Default Value: Empty array
enableCompressionDiscToCDS	This is an optional parameter. This attribute is used to enable or disable the Gzip compression for communication between the discovery microservice and CDS. If the value is true, Gzip compression is enabled for communication between the discovery microservice and CDS. If the value is false, Gzip compression is disabled for communication between the discovery microservice and CDS.	Data Type: boolean Constraints: NA Default Value: false Range: true, false
extendedPreferredLocality	This attribute is used for the Extended Preferred Locality feature.	Data Type: array (ExtendedPreferredLocality) Constraints: See ExtendedPreferredLocality table for details. Default Value: NA

Table 2-26 emptyDiscoveryResponseConfig

Parameter	Description	Details
emptyListFeatureStatus	This attribute defines if the empty list feature is enabled. If the value is set to ENABLED, then NRF checks if the particular target-nf-type is configured in emptyListConfig. If the value is set to DISABLED, then NRF does not send any Producer NF profile in the response.	Data Type: string Constraints: ENABLED or DISABLED Default Value: DISABLED
emptyListConfig	This attribute lists the configuration for the EmptyList feature for a specific NF type.	Data Type: List < emptyListConfig > Default Value: Empty array

Table 2-27 emptyListConfig

Parameter	Description	Details
nfType	This attribute indicates the NF type of a particular Network Function. This value is matched with the target-nf-type in the Discovery Query. In addition to this, CUSTOM_<NFType> is also supported. Note: CUSTOM_<NFType> is the NFType used to specify the configuration for custom NF types.	Data Type: NFType Constraints: Valid NFType Default Value: NA

Table 2-27 (Cont.) emptyListConfig

Parameter	Description	Details
featureStatus	This attribute describes the status of a particular nfType. If the value is set to ENABLED, NRF sends a discovery response with a new validity period as mentioned in emptyListValidityPeriod attribute. If the value is set to DISABLED, NRF sends an empty response. Note: When emptyListFeatureStatus is DISABLED, NRF sends an empty discovery response even though the featureStatus is ENABLED for that specific target-nf-type.	Data Type: string Constraints: ENABLED or DISABLED Default Value: DISABLED

Table 2-28 ExtendedPreferredLocality

Attribute	Description	Details
featureStatus	This decides extendedPreferredLocality feature is enabled or not. locationTypes, locationTypeMapping, and preferredLocationDetails are configured before or during enabling the feature.	Data Type: string Constraints: ENABLED and DISABLED Default Value: DISABLED
locationTypes	This attribute decides different location types. - Maximum 25 location types can be configured. - locationType can have a minimum of 3 characters and a maximum of 36 characters. It can have only alphanumeric and special characters '-' and '_'. locationType must not start and end with special characters. - Duplicate Location types are not allowed. - Case sensitive, it means Category-x and Category-X are different.	Data Type: array (string) Constraints: NA Default Value: Empty array
locationTypeMapping	This attribute specifies which NF Type (along with NF services) is mapped to which Location Type. See LocationTypeMapping table for details.	Data Type: array (LocationTypeMapping) Constraints: Maximum 100 locationTypeMapping values can be configured. Default Value: Empty array
preferredLocationDetails	This attribute specifies the preferred location (derived from discovery search query) and locationType from locationTypeMapping attribute maps to extended preferred location(s). See PreferredLocationDetails table for details.	Data Type: array (PreferredLocationDetails) Constraints: Maximum 650 preferredLocationDetails values can be configured. Default Value: Empty array
locationSets	This attribute specifies a set of locations that define the preferred locality for NfDiscovery. See locationSets table for details.	Data Type: array (locationSets) Constraints: Maximum of 255 location sets can be configured. Default Value: Empty array

Table 2-29 LocationTypeMapping

Attribute	Description	Details
nfType	This attribute indicates the NF type of a particular Network Function. This value is derived from the target-nf-type of Discovery Search query.	Data Type: string Constraints: It can be any one of 3GPP defined ones or values starting with CUSTOM_ Default Value: NA Presence: M
nfServices	This attribute indicates the NF Services that belong to the Network Function.	Data Type: array (string) Constraints: - This value can be '*' only. '*' denotes that mapped location type supports all services for nfType. Along with this, in case nf-services from Discovery Search Query do not match with any of nfServices configured or service-names attribute is not present in Discovery Search Query, record with '*' can be mapped. - Same nfService(s) cannot be mapped to different location type. Default Value: NA Presence: M
locationType	This attribute indicates the location type to which NF is mapped.	Data Type: string Constraints: It is one of locationTypes attributes. Default Value: NA Presence: M

Table 2-30 PreferredLocationDetails

Attribute	Description	Details
preferredLocation	This value is matched with preferredLocation from consumer NF in Discovery Search Query.	Data Type: string Constraints: NA Default Value: NA Presence: M
targetLocationType	This value is derived from the mapped locationType attribute value of the LocationTypeMapping table.	Data Type: string Constraints: This value is one of the configured in locationTypes attributes. Default Value: NA Presence: M

Table 2-30 (Cont.) PreferredLocationDetails

Attribute	Description	Details
maxNFProfilesFromFirstMatchLoc	This attribute is used to configure the maximum number of NF profiles that can be selected from the first matching location from the targetPreferredLocations. It is recommended to have the value of this configuration to be less than or equal to profilesCountInDiscoveryResponse which limits the overall count of NF profiles in NFDiscover service operation response. Note: - The value of this attribute will become 0 during upgrade scenarios. - If the value of this attribute is 0, the feature is disabled.	Data Type: integer Constraints: 0-20 Default Value: NA Presence: M . If the value of this attribute is 0, the feature is disabled.
targetPreferredLocations	The preferred locations are configured by the operator for particular preferredLocation and targetLocationType. See TargetPreferredLocations table for details.	Data Type: string Constraints: There can be minimum 1 and maximum 3 TargetPreferredLocations in this list. Default Value: NA Presence: M

Table 2-31 TargetPreferredLocations

Attribute	Description	Details
priority	Indicates the priority of PreferredLocation.	Data Type: integer Constraints: Duplicate priority is not allowed. Default Value: NA Presence: M
location	The operator can configure the location or set of locations. In case of location set, configure locationSet .	Data Type: string Constraints: Location can be same as preferredLocation mentioned in PreferredLocationDetails. Default Value: NA Presence: M

Table 2-32 DiscoveryValidityPeriodCfg

Attribute	Description	Details
nfType	This indicates all the nfTypes that are supported in 3GPP TS 29.510 Rel 16.3.0. In addition to this, <i>ALL_NF_TYPE</i> and <i>CUSTOM_<NFType></i> are also supported. <i>ALL_NF_TYPE</i> is the NF Type used to specify the default configuration that is to be used when nfType specific configuration is not present. Notes: - By default, the values are preloaded for <i>ALL_NF_TYPE</i>. For more information, see "NFTypeValidityPeriod Loaded Data" table. <i>ALL_NF_TYPE</i> element cannot be deleted. <i>CUSTOM_<NFType></i> is the NFType to be used to specify the configuration for custom NF types.	Data Type: NFType Cardinality: 0..1 Default Value: NA
validityPeriod	This attribute mentions the validity period of a discovery request of a specific target-nf-type after which requester NF must perform discovery again to get the latest values. The value is in pHqMrS format, where p, q, r are integers and H, M, S or h, m, s denote hours, minutes, and seconds respectively.	Data Type: string Range: 0s to 720h Default Value: NA
emptyListValidityPeriod	This attribute mentions the validity period for an empty list response of a discovery request of a specific target-nf-type. This value is sent as <i>validityPeriod</i> in the discovery response when NRF is generating empty response, irrespective of <i>emptyListFeatureStatus</i> is ENABLED or DISABLED. In case the specific nfType is not configured, then <i>emptyListValidityPeriod</i> configured for <i>ALL_NF_TYPE</i> is considered in the discovery response. Upon expiry of the <i>emptyListValidityPeriod</i>, Producer NF must send the discovery request again. The value is in pHqMrS format, where p, q, r are integers and H, M, S or h, m, s denote hours, minutes, and seconds respectively.	Data Type: string Range: 0s to 720h Default Value: NA

Table 2-33 locationSets

Attribute Name	Description	Details
locationSetName	An identifier to distinguish among other locations. It must be alphanumeric and allows only - and _ as special characters. Note: It is recommended to append Set as a keyword for every <i>locationSetName</i> specifying group of locations, for easy identification between a single location and group of locations. For example: West-Region-Edge-Set01	Data Type: string Constraints: 0 or 1 The length of the location name can be in the range of 5 to 100 characters. Default Value: NA Presence: M
locations	Set of unique locations, where location is of type string.	Data Type: list (String) Constraints: 0 to 10 Default Value: NA Presence: M

Table 2-34 NfTypeValidityPeriod Loaded Data

Attribute	Default Loaded Value
nfType	ALL_NF_TYPE
validityPeriod	1h
emptyListValidityPeriod	30s

2.6 NF Access Token Options

This section provides REST API configuration parameter details to configure NRF Access Token options.

URI: *{apiRoot}/nrf-configuration/v1/nfAccessTokenOptions*

Method: PUT and GET

- **PUT:** Updates NRF Access Token options configuration.
- **GET:** Retrieves NRF Access Token options configuration.

Content Type: application/json

Body:

Note

The JSON output shown below is a sample response; values may vary based on deployment-specific settings, existing configurations and customer environment. For more details, see [Table 2-35](#) for attribute descriptions and default values.

```
{
  "oauthTokenExpiryTime": "1h",
  "authorizeRequesterNf": "ENABLED",
  "logicalOperatorForScope": "AND",
  "audienceType": "NF_INSTANCE_ID",
  "authFeatureConfig": {
    "featureStatus": "DISABLED",
    "authRulesConfig": [
      {
        "targetNfType": "PCF",
        "requesterNfType": "AMF",
        "serviceNames": [
          "npcf-am-policy-control",
          "npcf-eventexposure"
        ]
      },
      {
        "targetNfType": "UDM",
        "requesterNfType": "AMF",
        "serviceNames": [
          "*"
        ]
      }
    ]
  }
}
```

```

    ],
    "errorResponses": [{
      "errorCondition": "RequesterNf_Unauthorized",
      "responseCode": 400,
      "errorResponse": "The Consumer NfType is not authorized to receive
access token for the requested Nftype.",
      "errorCause": "UNSPECIFIED_MSG_FAILURE",
      "retryAfter": "5m",
      "redirectUrl": ""
    }]
  },
  "tokenSigningDetails": {
    "currentKeyID": "a14ef8e1bc5c",
    "addkeyIDInAccessToken": true,
    "oauthTokenIssuerId": "6faf1bbc-6e4a-4454-a507-a14ef8e1bc5c",
    "defaultK8SecretDetails": {
      "k8SecretName": "ocnrf",
      "k8SecretNameSpace": "ocnrf"
    },
    "keyDetailsList": [
      {
        "keyID": "a14ef8e1bc5c",
        "algorithm": "ES256",
        "privateKey": {
          "k8SecretName": "ocnrf",
          "k8SecretNameSpace": "ocnrf",
          "fileName": "ec_private_key_pkcs8.pem"
        },
        "certificate": {
          "k8SecretName": "ocnrf",
          "k8SecretNameSpace": "ocnrf",
          "fileName": "ecdsa_ocnrfapigatewatestca.cer"
        }
      }
    ]
  },
  "errorResponses": [
    {
      "errorCondition": "Invalid_Key_Details",
      "responseCode": 500,
      "errorResponse": "Configured Key ID details are invalid and
cannot be used",
      "errorCause": "UNSPECIFIED_NF_FAILURE",
      "retryAfter": "5m",
      "redirectUrl": ""
    },
    {
      "errorCondition": "Current_Key_Id_Not_Configured",
      "responseCode": 500,
      "errorResponse": "Current Key ID is not configured",
      "errorCause": "UNSPECIFIED_NF_FAILURE",
      "retryAfter": "5m",
      "redirectUrl": ""
    }
  ]
}

```

Configuration Attributes

Note

If any attribute is not present in the JSON request body while updating, the existing value in the database is preserved and used. At least one attribute is included during the PUT request.

Table 2-35 nfAccessTokenOptions

Attribute Name	Description	Details
oauthTokenExpiryTime	Oauth token expiry time. The value is in pHqMrS format, where p,q,r are integers and H,M,S or h,m,s denotes hours, minutes and seconds respectively. Note: In case NRF signed certificate expiry duration is less than this attribute, then certificate expiry duration is used in Access Token Expiry Time.	DataType: string Constraints: 1s - 168h Default Value: 1h
authorizeRequesterNf	This attribute validates the requester NF is registered with NRF or not. If the value is ENABLED, NRF issues the access token only to the registered requester NFs. Additionally, it checks if NFtype and requesterPlmn (if present) in the Access Token Request is same as in NF profile registered with NRF. If the value is set as DISABLED, NRF does not perform any of the above validation and issues token to non-registered NFs as well. Note: For this functionality to work, set the value of featureStatus in authFeatureConfig as DISABLED.	DataType: string Constraints: ENABLED, DISABLED Default Value: ENABLED
audienceType	This value decides the aud attribute (Type:- Audience) in AccessTokenClaim as per 3GPP specification. NRF considers this value only if targetNfType and targetNfInstanceId both are not received in AccessTokenRequest. Possible values are: - NF_INSTANCE_ID - NF Instance Id(s) in aud attribute of the AccessTokenClaim. - NF_TYPE - NF Type in aud attribute of the AccessTokenClaim.	DataType: string Constraints: NF_INSTANCE_ID,NF_TYPE Default Value: NF_INSTANCE_ID
logicalOperatorForScope	The value decides whether values in scope will have relationship AND or OR. If the value is set as AND, while looking for producer network function profiles, token will be issued for profiles matching all the services-names present in scope. If the value is set as OR, token will be issued for profiles matching any of the services-names present in scope.	DataType: string Constraints: AND, OR Default Value: AND

Table 2-35 (Cont.) nfAccessTokenOptions

Attribute Name	Description	Details
authFeatureConfig	The attribute contains the parameters required to enable and configure NfAccessToken Authorization feature.	DataType: object (AuthFeatureConfig) Constraints: See AuthFeatureConfig table for details. Default Value: NA
tokenSigningDetails	This attribute allows user to configure all of the details required to sign the token generated by NRF.	DataType: object (TokenSigningDetails) Constraints: See TokenSigningDetails for details. Default Value: null (None of token signing details are configured)
errorResponses	This attribute allows user to update details for different error conditions.	DataType: array (ErrorInfo) Constraints: See table Preloaded Values for details. Default Value: NA

Table 2-36 PreLoaded records for errorResponses

errorCondition	responseCode	errorResponse	errorCause	retryAfter	redirectUrl
Invalid_Key_Details	500	Configured Key ID details are invalid and cannot be used	UNSPECIFIED_NF_FAILURE	5m	See ErrorInfo .
Current_Key_Id_Not_Configured	500	Current Key ID is not configured	UNSPECIFIED_NF_FAILURE	5m	See ErrorInfo .

AuthFeatureConfig

Table 2-37 AuthFeatureConfig

Attribute	Description	Details
featureStatus	Enables or disables the NfAccessToken Authorization Feature.	DataType: string Constraints: ENABLED, DISABLED Default Value: DISABLED
authRulesConfig	The attribute defines a mapping across Requester NF Type, Target NF Type, and the allowed services. This attribute should be configured if the authFeatureStatus is set to 'ENABLED'.	DataType: array (AuthConfig) Constraints: NA Default Value: NA
errorResponses	This attribute defines the error responses which are sent during NRF AccessToken Authorization failure scenarios. This attribute allows to update the error response code and error response description. This attribute must be configured if the authFeatureStatus is set to 'ENABLED'. By default, the RequesterNF_Unauthorized condition is preloaded.	DataType: array (ErrorInfo) Constraints: See Preloaded records for AuthFeatureConfig errorResponses . Default Value: NA

Table 2-38 PreLoaded records for AuthFeatureConfig errorResponses

errorCondition	response Code	errorResponse	errorCause	retryAfter	redirectUrl
RequesterNf_Unauthorized	400	The RequesterNfType is not authorized to receive access token for the targetNfType.	UNSPECIFIED_MSG_FAILURE	5m	See ErrorInfo .

Note

The attributes featureStatus, authRulesConfig, and errorResponses can be configured independently in any order. However, when the feature is enabled, it is expected that the authRulesConfig is configured or present in the current request.

Table 2-39 AuthConfig

Attribute	Description	Details
targetNfType	The attribute defines the NF Type of the target NF.	DataType: string Constraints: NFType Default Value: NA
requesterNfType	The attribute defines the NF Type of the requester NF that is authorized to access the target NF Type and its services.	DataType: string Constraints: NFType Default Value: NA
serviceNames	This attribute defines the NF services that are authorized to be accessed by the requester NF type. The value "*" indicates that all the services are authorized to be accessed by the requester NF Type. If "*" is to be used, The services contain only a single entry in the list with this value.	DataType: array (string) Constraints: None Default Value: NA

Note

It is mandatory to configure all the attributes together.

Table 2-40 TokenSigningDetails

Attribute	Description	Details
currentKeyID	KeyID value corresponding to the token signing details used to sign the token. Mandatory attribute for Access Token Service to work. Newly added KeyID details can be used after values are validated by NRF. Newly added KeyID cannot be configured as currentKeyID in same request.	DataType: string Constraints: Once currentKeyID is configured, this value cannot be null. Default Value: NA

Table 2-40 (Cont.) TokenSigningDetails

Attribute	Description	Details
addkeyIDInAccessToken	The value of this attribute decides if the KeyID value can be added to AccessToken Response or not. If value is true, then currentKeyID value will be added in AccessToken Response. If value is false, then value will not be added in AccessToken Response. Value for this attribute cannot be set to true if currentKeyID is not set.	DataType: boolean Constraints: true, false Default Value: false
oauthTokenIssuerId	This attribute is NRF Instance ID that is used for signing AccessTokenClaim (IE of AccessTokenClaim). If NRF needs to issue AccessTokenClaim using its own NF instance ID then the nrfInstanceId configured in the global section (global.nrfInstanceId) needs to be configured here. In case of fresh Install, this value is populated with global.nrfInstanceId automatically. If NRF needs to issue AccessTokenClaim using a common or virtual then a common or virtual NF instance ID needs to be configured here (along with the common or virtual PrivateKey and Certificate Pair). The same NF instance id and PrivateKey and Certificate Pair has to be configured in all other NRFs so that tokens issued by all the NRFs can be validated using a Single NfInstanceId and KeyPair. While upgrading from 1.12.x to 1.14.x, this value is taken from nfaccess.token.oauth.nrfInstanceId helm attribute. In case this value is not set in helm custom values.yaml, value is taken from global.nrfInstanceId helm attribute.	DataType: string Constraints: Mandatory attribute for Access Token Service to work. It should be in UUID format. Default Value: NA
defaultK8SecretDetails	This attribute decides the default Kubernetes secret details and these details value are used in case individual key details for secret name and secret namespace are not configured.	DataType: DefaultK8SecretDetails Constraints: See DefaultK8SecretDetails table for details. This value is mandatory in case secret namespace and secret name of any individual key details are not configured. Default Value: NA
keyDetailsList	This attribute provides details of oauth key details which is used by NRF to sign the token. For more information about adding Keys status, see <i>Oracle Communications Cloud Native Core, Network Repository Function User Guide</i>. Any key ID details cannot be removed if it is getting used as currentKeyID. See OAuthKeyDetails table for details.	DataType: array (OAuthKeyDetails) Constraints: Maximum 25 key details can be configured. In case any of key details need to be modified, then complete keyDetailList is used for updates. Change of specific keyId detail is not supported. Default Value: NA

Table 2-41 DefaultK8SecretDetails

Attribute	Description	Details
k8SecretName	Default Kubernetes secret name.	DataType: string Constraints: Mandatory, if default Kubernetes secret details are configured. Both k8SecretName and k8SecretNameSpace are configured together. Default Value: NA
k8SecretNameSpace	Default Kubernetes secret namespace.	DataType: string Constraints: Mandatory, if default Kubernetes secret details are configured. Both k8SecretName and k8SecretNameSpace are configured together. Default Value: NA

Table 2-42 OauthKeyDetails

Attribute	Description	
keyID	Unique value in list of keys. Key details are known by this value.	DataType: string Constraints: Mandatory attribute, keyID length must not exceed 36 characters. Default Value: NA
algorithm	Algorithm value is used to sign the oauth token.	DataType: string Constraints: Mandatory attribute, algorithm can be only ES256 and RS256. Default Value: NA
privateKey	NRF Private key details. Both k8SecretName and k8SecretNameSpace are configured together.	DataType: object (OauthSecretFiles) Constraints: Mandatory attribute, see OauthSecretFiles for details. Default Value: NA
certificate	NRF Public certificate details. Both k8SecretName and k8SecretNameSpace are configured together.	DataType: object (OauthSecretFiles) Constraints: Mandatory attribute, see OauthSecretFiles for details. Default Value: NA

Table 2-43 OauthSecretFiles

Attribute	Description	Details
k8SecretName	Kubernetes secret name where key and certificate details are stored.	DataType: string Constraints: Optional, but if this attribute is present then k8SecretNameSpace must be present. Default Value: NA

Table 2-43 (Cont.) OauthSecretFiles

Attribute	Description	Details
k8SecretNameSpace	Kubernetes namespace for secret name.	DataType: string Constraints: Optional, but if this attribute is present then k8SecretName must be present. Default Value: NA
fileName	Filename of Key or certificate.	DataType: string Constraints: Mandatory attribute. Default Value: NA

2.7 NRF-NRF Forwarding Options

This section provides REST API configuration parameter details to configure NRF forwarding options.

URI: *{apiRoot}/nrf-configuration/v1/forwardingOptions*

Method: PUT and GET

- **PUT:** Updates NRF forwarding options configuration.
- **GET:** Retrieves NRF forwarding options configuration.

Content Type: application/json

Body:

Note

The JSON output shown below is a sample response; values may vary based on deployment-specific settings, existing configurations and customer environment. For more details, see [Table 2-44](#) for attribute descriptions and default values.

```
{
  "profileRetrievalStatus": "DISABLED",
  "subscriptionStatus": "DISABLED",
  "discoveryStatus": "DISABLED",
  "accessTokenStatus": "ENABLED",
  "nrfHostConfig": [
    {
      "nfInstanceId": "c56a4180-65aa-42ec-a945-5fd21dec0538",
      "apiVersions": [
        {
          "apiVersionInUri": "v1",
          "apiFullVersion": "15.5.0"
        }
      ],
      "scheme": "http",
      "host": "ocnrf-1-ingressgateway.ocnrf.svc.cluster.local",
      "priority": 100,
      "port": 80
    }
  ]
}
```

```

    }
  ],
  "nrfRerouteOnResponseHttpStatusCodes": {
    "pattern": "^[35][0-9]{2}$|408$",
    "codeList": null
  },
  "errorResponses": [
    {
      "errorCondition": "NRF_Not_Reachable",
      "responseCode": 504,
      "errorResponse": "NRF not reachable",
      "errorCause": "UNSPECIFIED_NF_FAILURE",
      "retryAfter": "5m",
      "redirectUrl": ""
    },
    {
      "errorCondition": "NRF_Forwarding_Loop_Detection",
      "responseCode": 508,
      "errorResponse": "Loop Detected",
      "errorCause": "UNSPECIFIED_NF_FAILURE",
      "retryAfter": "5m",
      "redirectUrl": ""
    }
  ],
  "forwardingRulesFeatureConfig": {
    "featureStatus": "ENABLED",
    "forwardingRulesConfig": [
      {
        "targetNfType": "UDM",
        "serviceNames": [
          "nudm-uecm"
        ],
        "serviceNamesMatchType": "ANYONE"
      },
      {
        "targetNfType": "*",
        "serviceNames": [
          "UDMname14", "UDMname15"
        ],
        "serviceNamesMatchType": "EXACT"
      }
    ]
  }
}

```

Configuration Attributes

① Note

If any attribute is not present in the JSON request body while updating, the existing value in the database is preserved and used. The `profileRetrievalStatus`, `subscriptionStatus`, `discoveryStatus`, and `accessTokenStatus` attributes are mandatory in the PUT request.

Table 2-44 forwardingOptions

Attribute Name	Description	Details
nrfHostConfig	This attribute is used to configure Primary and Secondary NRF details used for forwarding various requests. It allows to configure details of NRF like apiVersion, scheme, host, port, and so on. The only supported value for apiVersionInUri is v1. Hence the apiVersions attribute must have at least one data record with apiVersionInUri attribute values set as v1. This configuration allows you to configure more than two NRF Details. NRF with highest priority is considered as Primary NRF for forwarding messages. NRF with second highest priority is considered as Secondary NRF for forwarding. To reset this attribute, please send empty array, for example:- "nrfHostConfig": [] If this attribute is already set then there is no need to provide the value again. Note: The value of the host attribute in nrfHostConfig can be FQDN, IPv4 or IPv6.	DataType: array (NFConfig) Constraints: NA Default Value: NA
nrfRerouteOnResponseHttpStatusCodes	This configuration is used to determine if the service operation message needs to be forwarded to Secondary NRF. The primary NRF receives a response. If the response status code matches the configured response status code list, then NRF reroutes the request to the secondary NRF. Refer nrfHostConfig for details for Primary and Secondary NRF details.	DataType: ResponseHttpStatusCodes Constraints: pattern or specific code list Default Value: "pattern": "^([35][0-9]{2})\$ 408\$"
profileRetrievalStatus	This attribute controls the forwarding of NFProfileRetrieval service operation messages. If the flag is set to true and NRF is unable to complete the request due to the unavailability of any matching profile, then NRF forwards the NfProfileRetrieval request to the configured NRF host(s) and relays the response received from forwarding NRF to the Consumer NF. If the flag is set to false, NRF will not forward the NfProfileRetrieval request. It returns a response to the consumer NF without forwarding it.	DataType: string Constraints: ENABLED, DISABLED Default Value: DISABLED

Table 2-44 (Cont.) forwardingOptions

Attribute Name	Description	Details
subscriptionStatus	This attribute controls the forwarding of NFStatusSubscribe, and NFStatusUnsubscribe service operation messages. If the flag is set to true and NRF cannot complete the request due to the unavailability of any matching profile, then NRF forwards the NfStatusSubscribe or NfStatusUnSubscribe request to the configured NRF host(s) and relays the response received from forwarding NRF to the Consumer NF. If the flag is false, NRF will not forward the NFStatusSubscribe or NFStatusUnSubscribe request. It returns a response to the consumer NF without forwarding it. Note: NFStatusSubscribe forwarding is supported only if Subscription Condition is NfInstancelCond in the NFStatusSubscribe request.	DataType: string Constraints: ENABLED, DISABLED Default Value: DISABLED
discoveryStatus	This attribute controls the forwarding of NFDDiscover service operation messages. If the flag is set to ENABLED and NRF is not able to complete the request due to unavailability of any matching profile, then NRF forwards the NFDDiscover request to the configured NRF host(s) and relays the response received from forwarding NRF to the Consumer NF. If flag is DISABLED, NRF will not forward the NFDDiscover request in any case. It will return a response to consumer NF without forwarding it.	DataType: string Constraints: ENABLED, DISABLED Default Value: DISABLED
accessTokenStatus	This attribute controls the forwarding of AccessToken service operation messages. If the flag is set to ENABLED and NRF is not able to complete the request due to unavailability of any matching Producer NF, then NRF forwards the AccessToken request to the configured NRF host(s) and relays the response received from forwarding NRF to the Consumer NF. If flag is DISABLED, NRF will not forward the AccessToken request in any case. It will return a response to consumer NF without forwarding it.	DataType: string Constraints: ENABLED, DISABLED Default Value: DISABLED
forwardingRulesFeatureConfig	This attribute provide details for Forwarding Rules feature configuration.	DataType: ForwardingRulesFeatureConfig Constraints: NA Default Value: NA
errorResponses	This attribute defines the error responses which may be sent during NRF Forwarding scenarios. This attribute will allow to update the error response code and error response description for preloaded error conditions.	DataType: array (ErrorInfo) Constraints: NA Default Value: NA

Table 2-45 ForwardingRulesFeatureConfig

Attribute	Description	
featureStatus	This attribute enables or disables the evaluation of forwarding eligibility of a service request based on target NF type and service names configured in forwardingRulesConfig. This flag can be ENABLED only if discoveryStatus or accessTokenStatus attributes are ENABLED. Note: Once featureStatus flag is ENABLED , both discoveryStatus and accessTokenStatus forwarding cannot be disabled.	DataType: string Constraints: ENABLED, DISABLED Default Value: DISABLED
forwardingRulesConfig	While enabling the forwarding rules feature, this attribute is configured prior or during enabling the feature.	DataType: array (ForwardingRulesConfig) Constraints: Maximum of 50 forwarding rules can be configured. Default Value: Empty array

Table 2-46 ForwardingRulesConfig

Attribute	Description	Details
targetNfType	This attribute defines target NF type in a forwarding rule.	DataType: string Constraints: It has to be either 3gpp defined NF type, custom NF type following regular expression (^CUSTOM_([A-Za-z0-9_]+)), or a wildcard *. Default Value: NA
serviceNames	List of services allowed for target NF type.	DataType: array (string) Constraints: Cannot be empty, either wildcard or any service name(s) must be defined. Note: Maximum of 20 service names can be configured for each forwarding rule. Default Value: NA
serviceNamesMatchType	This attribute provides details on how the service names are evaluated, based on the defined constraints. Exact: Service Names in incoming request must be present in the configured service names. Anyone: Service Names in incoming request must match with any one of the configured service names. Note: If serviceNames is a wildcard attribute, then this attribute can be skipped.	DataType: string Constraints: EXACT, ANYONE Default Value: NA

Table 2-47 Preloaded records for errorResponses

errorCondition	responseCode	errorResponse	errorCause	retryAfter	redirectUrl
NRF_Not_Reachable	504	NRF not reachable	UNSPECIFIED_NF_FAILURE	5m	See ErrorInfo .

Table 2-47 (Cont.) Preloaded records for errorResponses

errorCondition	responseCode	errorResponse	errorCause	retryAfter	redirectUrl
NRF_Forwarding_Loop_Detection	508	Loop Detected	UNSPECIFIED_NF_FAILURE	5m	See ErrorInfo .

2.8 SLF Options

This section provides REST API configuration parameter details to configure NRF Subscriber Location Function (SLF) options.

URI: {apiRoot}/nrf-configuration/v1/slfOptions

Method: PUT and GET

- **PUT:** Updates NRF SLF options configuration.
- **GET:** Retrieves NRF SLF options configuration.

Content Type: application/json

Body:

Note

The JSON output shown below is a sample response; values may vary based on deployment-specific settings, existing configurations and customer environment. For more details, see [Table 2-48](#) for attribute descriptions and default values.

```
{
  "slfLookupConfig": [{
    "nfType": "UDM",
    "preferredSubscriberIdType": "SUPI",
    "skipSLFLookupParameters": ["group-id-list"],
    "valueBasedSkipSLFLookupParams": [ {"parameterName":
"dnn", "parameterValue": "abc*"}, {"parameterName": "group-id-
list", "parameterValue": ".*"}],
    "enableValueBasedSkipSLFLookup": false,
    "exceptionListForMissingMandatoryParameter": ["routing-indicator"]
  }],
  "slfHostConfig": [{
    "nfInstanceId": "c56a4180-65aa-42ec-a945-5fd21dec0538",
    "apiVersions": [{
      "apiVersionInUri": "v1",
      "apiFullVersion": "15.5.0"
    }],
    "scheme": "http",
    "host": "ocudrSlf-1-ingressgateway.ocnrf.svc.cluster.local",
    "priority": 100,
    "port": 80
  }],
}
```

```

"rerouteOnResponseHttpStatusCodes": {
  "pattern": "^[35][0-9]{2}$|408$",
  "codeList": null
},
"featureStatus": "ENABLED",
"slfConfigMode": "DISCOVERED_SLF_CONFIG_MODE",
"maxSLFAttempts": 0,
"useAlternateScp": false,
"serverHeaderValueBasedSLFSelection": "DISABLED",
"preferredSLFLocality": "",
"populateSlfCandidateList": false,
"slfDiscoveredCandidateList": [],
"useOAuthToken": false,
"accessTokenCacheEnabled": true,
"preferredPortFromIPEndpoint": "DISABLED",
"preferredRoutingParameter": [
  {
    "priority": 1,
    "routingParameter": "Ipv4Address"
  },
  {
    "priority": 2,
    "routingParameter": "Ipv6Address"
  },
  {
    "priority": 3,
    "routingParameter": "Fqdn"
  }
],
"errorResponses": [{
  "errorCondition": "SLF_Missing_Mandatory_Parameters",
  "responseCode": 400,
  "errorResponse": "Mandatory parameter missing for SLF Lookup",
  "errorCause": "MANDATORY_QUERY_PARAM_MISSING",
  "retryAfter": "5m",
  "redirectUrl": ""
}, {
  "errorCondition": "SLF_Subscriber_Not_Provisioned",
  "responseCode": 200,
  "errorResponse": "Subscriber not provisioned in SLF",
  "errorCause": "",
  "retryAfter": "5m",
  "redirectUrl": ""
}, {
  "errorCondition": "SLF_Not_Reachable",
  "responseCode": 504,
  "errorResponse": "SLF not reachable",
  "errorCause": "UNSPECIFIED_NF_FAILURE",
  "retryAfter": "5m",
  "redirectUrl": ""
},
{
  "errorCondition": "SLF_OAuthToken_Failure",
  "responseCode": 500,
  "errorResponse": "SLF OAuthToken Failure Occurred",
  "errorCause": "UNSPECIFIED_NF_FAILURE",
  "retryAfter": "5m",

```

```
        "redirectUrl": ""
      }
    ]
  }
```

Configuration Attributes

Note

If any attribute is not present in the JSON request body while updating, the existing value in the database is preserved and used. At least one attribute is included during the PUT request.

Table 2-48 slfOptions

Attribute Name	Description	Details
featureStatus	Enables or disables the SLF Feature. - If the GroupId is already present in Search Query and the value of featureStatus is also ENABLED. NRF uses the Group Id received and not communicate to SLF or UDR. - Additionally, if Subscriber Id is present in Search Query, it is ignored and not be used to perform discovery search in NRF.	DataType: string Constraints: ENABLED, DISABLED Default Value: DISABLED

Table 2-48 (Cont.) slfOptions

Attribute Name	Description	Details
slfConfigMode	This attribute decides whether the SLF lookup can be performed based on preconfigured slfHostConfig configuration or UDR registered at the NRF. STATIC_SLF_CONFIG_MODE: If this value is set, the SLF lookup is performed based on preconfigured slfHostConfig. DISCOVERED_SLF_CONFIG_MODE: If this value is set, the SLF lookup is performed based on SLF or UDR registered with NRF. Note: The slfHostConfig must be configured before or while setting the slfConfigMode as STATIC_SLF_CONFIG_MODE when featureStatus is ENABLED. Once the featureStatus is ENABLED, and the slfConfigMode is set to STATIC_SLF_CONFIG_MODE, the slfHostConfig cannot be empty. If slfConfigMode is set to DISCOVERED_SLF_CONFIG_MODE, slfHostConfig is not considered for discovery query. The slfConfigMode can be set to DISCOVERED_SLF_CONFIG_MODE only if there is atleast one slfCandidate present in the slfDiscoveredCandidateList. To trigger the population of slfDiscoveredCandidateList, populateSlfCandidateList must be set to true.	DataType: string Constraints: STATIC_SLF_CONFIG_MODE, DISCOVERED_SLF_CONFIG_MODE Default Value: STATIC_SLF_CONFIG_MODE
maxSLFAttempts	Indicates the maximum SLF attempts that can be made when the SLF request fails. When this parameter is configured to the value greater than 0, the number of attempts is calculated based on the server header received in the response. To enable the "Rerouting SLF Requests Using Alternate SCP and Alternate SLF" feature, set the value of maxSLFAttempts attribute to a value greater than 0. Note: The value of this parameter must be less than or equal to the value configured for maximumHopCount parameter in General Options.	DataType: integer Constraints: 0 <= maximumHopCount Default Value: 0

Table 2-48 (Cont.) slfOptions

Attribute Name	Description	Details
useAlternateScp	Indicates whether the reroute for SLF query can be performed using alternate SCP. If the value is set to true, the alternate SCP that is configured under Egress Gateway route configuration is used for routing the SLF query. If the value is set to false, the alternate SCP is not used for routing. Note: - When useAlternateScp is set to true, alternate SCP selection will not guaranteed if SCP Health APIs feature is enabled. Hence, it is recommended to disable SCP Health APIs feature when useAlternateScp is set to true. - When useAlternateScp is set to true, the customPeerSelectorEnabled parameter in Routes Configuration must also be set to true.	DataType: string Constraints: true, false Default Value: false
serverHeaderValueBasedSLFSelection	This attribute specifies if the Rerouting SLF Requests Based on Server Header Value feature is enabled or disabled. When serverHeaderValueBasedSLFSelection attribute is set to ENABLED, NRF uses the server header information received in the response to determine the next SLF to be attempted. This helps to select only the SLF instances that have not been previously attempted for subsequent retries. Note: The maxSLFAttempts parameter must be set to a value greater than 0 to enable the Rerouting SLF Requests Based on Server Header Value feature.	DataType: string Constraints: ENABLED, DISABLED Default Value: DISABLED
preferredSLFLocality	Indicates the preferred locality for SLF or UDR. When this attribute is configured, the SLF or UDR profile belonging to this locality is given the highest priority.	DataType: string Constraints: NA Default Value: ""
populateSlfCandidateList	This attribute triggers the creation of the slfDiscoveredCandidateList when set to true. Note: If slfConfigMode is set to DISCOVERED_SLF_CONFIG_MODE, this attribute cannot be set back to false.	DataType: boolean Constraints: true, false Default Value: false

Table 2-48 (Cont.) slfOptions

Attribute Name	Description	Details
slfDiscoveredCandidateList	This attribute contains the list of SLF or UDR profiles registered with the NRF which is used to send the SLF query when the SLF feature is enabled and slfConfigMode is set to DISCOVERED_SLF_CONFIG_MODE. While updating the existing SLF options, remove the slfDiscoveredCandidateList and slfConfigMode attributes from the body, and then perform a PUT request. To enable the SLF feature in dynamic SLF mode, see the "Subscriber Location Function" section in <i>Oracle Communications Cloud Native Core, Network Repository Function User Guide</i>. Note: Do not modify this attribute value. Consider it as a read-only attribute. For more information, see slfDiscoveredCandidate.	DataType: array Constraints: NA Default Value: []
slfHostConfig	This attribute is used to configure Primary and Secondary SLF details for forwarding various requests. It allows to configure SLF details such as apiVersions, scheme, host, port, and so on. The only supported value for apiVersionInUri is v1. Hence the apiVersions attribute must have at least one data record with apiVersionInUri attribute value set as v1. This configuration allows you to configure more than two SLF details. SLF with the highest priority is considered as Primary SLF for forwarding requests. SLF with the second highest priority is considered as Secondary SLF for forwarding. If supportedNfTypeList is set, then operator must set this attribute. This is because this value is used to contact the network function hosting the SLF. To reset this attribute, send an empty array, for example: <pre>"slfHostConfig": []</pre> If this attribute is already set, then there is no need to provide the value again. Note: The value of host attribute in slfHostConfig can be FQDN, IPv4, or IPv6. This attribute is used only if slfConfigMode is set to STATIC_SLF_CONFIG_MODE. For more information, see Table 2-9.	DataType: array Constraints: NA Default Value: []

Table 2-48 (Cont.) slfOptions

Attribute Name	Description	Details
slfLookupConfig	This attribute defines details for SLF lookup. Different exception lists, preferredSubscriberIdType, and SLF lookup skip can be configured per NFType. While enabling the SLF feature, this attribute is configured before or while enabling the feature.	DataType: array Constraints: Maximum 30 configurations can be done, see table SLFLookupConfig for details. Default Value: []
rerouteOnResponseHttpStatusCodes	This attribute is used to determine if SLF retry must be performed to an alternate SLF based on the response code received from the SLF. The alternate SLF is picked from the SLF Host Config, if slfConfigMode is set to STATIC_SLF_CONFIG_MODE or from the slfDiscoveredCandidateList if slfConfigMode is set to DISCOVERED_SLF_CONFIG_MODE. For more information, see ResponseHttpStatusCodes .	DataType: string Constraints: pattern or codeList. Default Value: <pre>{ "pattern": "^([35][0-9]{2}\$ 408\$)", "codeList": null }</pre>
useOAuthToken	This attribute is used while performing the SLF query to SLF or UDR to query the Access Token service to get OAuth access token details. If the value of this attribute is true, the SLF function of NRF accesses the Access Token service. If the value of this attribute is false, the SLF function does not access the Access Token service and performs the SLF query without OAuth Access Token.	DataType: boolean Constraints: true or false Default Value: false
preferredPortFromIPEndpoint	While routing the SLF requests, the hosts and the port details are taken from the attribute in the SLF profile depending on the slfOptions.preferredRoutingParameter.routingParameter parameter. If the attribute in the slfProfile does not contain "port", then the port can be taken from the NfService.ipEndpoints attribute of the SLF profile based on the value of preferredPortFromIPEndpoint. If preferredPortFromIPEndpoint attribute is set to ENABLED, the port is picked from the NfService.ipEndpoints. If no port is present in the NfService.ipEndpoints, then NRF will use the NfService.scheme to determine the port. If preferredPortFromIPEndpoint is set to DISABLED, the NfService.scheme is used to determine the port. If NfService.scheme is set to http, port 80 is used. If NfService.scheme is set to https, port 443 is used. Note: For port selection, the first ipEndpoints configured with only port (without IPv4Addresses/IPv6Addresses) is used as port for routing.	DataType: string Constraints: DISABLED, ENABLED Default Value: DISABLED

Table 2-48 (Cont.) slfOptions

Attribute Name	Description	Details
preferredRoutingParameter	This attribute indicates the priority order of the routing parameters, Ipv4Address, Ipv6Address, and Fqdn, to be used for routing SLF requests. If the most preferred attribute is not present in the NfProfile, then the next available preferred attribute is selected for routing. Note: The highest preference is given for the routing parameter to which the lowest priority value is set. For more information, see Table 2-49 .	DataType: array Constraints: - Array size should be equal to 3. - No duplicate priority values are allowed. - Routing Parameter value must be Ipv4Address, Ipv6Address or Fqdn. Default Value: As mentioned in Table 2-49 .
accessTokenCacheEnabled	When this attribute is set to true, NRF will cache the OAuth2 token for SLF communication and use it until the token is expired. When this attribute is set to false, for each SLF query NRF generates a new OAuth2 token. Note: The operator must set this attribute to true after a successful NRF upgrade.	DataType: boolean Constraints: true or false Default Value: true
errorResponses	This attribute defines the error responses which may be sent during SLF processing. This attribute allows the operator to update the error response code and error response description for preloaded error conditions. For more information, see PreLoaded records for errorResponses .	DataType: array Constraints: NA Default Value: As mentioned in PreLoaded records for errorResponses .

Table 2-49 PreferredRoutingParameter

Parameter	Description	Details
priority	Indicates the priority for the routing parameter. Note: No duplicate priority values are allowed.	DataType: integer Constraints: 1, 2, 3 Default Value: NA
routingParameter	Indicates the routing parameter assigned for the specific priority. Note: Routing parameter value should be either Ipv4Address, Ipv6Address or Fqdn.	DataType: string Constraints: Ipv4Address, Ipv6Address, Fqdn Default Value: NA

Table 2-50 PreLoaded records for errorResponses

errorCondition	response Code	errorResponse	errorCause	retryAfter	redirectUrl
SLF_Missing_Mandatory_Parameters	400	Mandatory parameter missing for SLF Lookup	MANDATORY_QUERY_PARAM_MISSING	5m	See ErrorInfo .
SLF_Not_Reachable	504	SLF not reachable	UNSPECIFIED_NF_FAILURE	5m	See ErrorInfo .
SLF_Subscriber_Not_Provisioned	200	Subscriber not provisioned in SLF	""	5m	See ErrorInfo .
SLF_OAuthToken_Failure	500	SLF OAuthToken Failure Occurred	UNSPECIFIED_NF_FAILURE	5m	See ErrorInfo .

Table 2-51 SLFLookupConfig

Attribute	Description	Details
nfType	NF Type for which SLF need to be supported.	DataType: string Constraints: This value can be 3GPP defined NF type or Custom NFtype. Default Value: NA
preferredSubscriberIdType	This attribute is only used to pick one Subscriber Identifier if more than one subscriber identifiers (SUPI, GPSI) are present in the NFDDiscover service operation message.	DataType: string Constraints: SUPI or GPSI Default Value: NA
exceptionListForMissingMandatoryParameter	This attribute indicates if the mandatory attributes (SUPI or GPSI) are present in the discovery query and if any of the discovery query parameter matches with the value configured in this attribute, NRF continues to perform SLF Lookup. If the mandatory attributes (SUPI or GPSI) are not present in the discovery query parameters and if NFDDiscover search query attribute is not present in configured exceptionListForMissingMandatoryParameter attribute then the discovery query is rejected. If any of the discovery query parameter matches with the value configured in this attribute, NRF will not reject the request and continues to process the discovery request based on the other query parameters.	DataType: array (string) Constraints: Maximum 10 elements can be present in this list attribute. Default Value: NA
skipSLFLookupParameters	If the discovery query parameter matches with any of the values configured in this attribute, SLF lookup is to be skipped. In this case, NRF ignores the SUPI or GPSI if present in the discovery search query and processes the discovery query based on the remaining query attributes. Note: - NRF does not check if the mandatory parameters (SUPI or GPSI) are present in the discovery query if any of its parameters matches with this attribute. - If SUPI or GPSI is configured in skipSLFLookupParameters, NRF will not skip SLF lookup for the discovery request. - If the enableValueBasedSkipSLFLookup parameter is set to true, NRF ignores the skipSLFLookupParameters parameter and proceeds with the value based skip SLF lookup.	DataType: array (string) Constraints: Maximum 10 elements can be present in this list attribute. Default Value: NA

Table 2-51 (Cont.) SLFLookupConfig

Attribute	Description	Details
valueBasedSkipSLFLookupParams	This attribute configures the discovery parameter name and their corresponding values for which SLF lookup is to be skipped. The entries in the valueBasedSkipSLFLookupParams are used only when enableValueBasedSkipSLFLookup flag is set to true. Note: - If SUPI or GPSI is configured in valueBasedSkipSLFLookupParams, NRF will not skip SLF lookup for the discovery request. - NRF does not check if the mandatory parameters (SUPI or GPSI) are present in the discovery query if any of its parameters matches with this attribute.	DataType: List [Table 2-53] Constraints: Maximum 10 elements is allowed. Default Value: empty list
enableValueBasedSkipSLFLookup	This attribute is used to enable or disable the Discovery Parameter Value Based Skip SLF Lookup feature. If the value of enableValueBasedSkipSLFLookup parameter is set to true, NRF validates the discovery query parameters and the values received in the discovery request against the values configured in valueBasedSkipSLFLookupParams parameter to determine if the SLF lookup is to be skipped. If the value of enableValueBasedSkipSLFLookup parameter is set as false, NRF falls back to the existing skip SLF lookup feature (skipSLFLookupParameter) based on the list of discovery parameters configured. Note: The value cannot be toggled to true until the valueBasedSkipSLFLookupParams is populated.	DataType: Boolean Constraints: true, false Default Value: false

Table 2-52 slfDiscoveredCandidate

Attribute	Datatype	Description
nfInstanceId	String	The NfInstanceId of the registered UDR profile.
nfSetIdList	array(String)	The NfSetIdList of the registered UDR profile. Note: Only the first NfSetId in this list is included in the <i>3gpp-Sbi-Discovery-target-nf-set-id</i> header.
capacity	Integer	If the profile is present in the 'nudr-group-id-map' service, the capacity is set from the 'nudr-group-id-map', else it is set from the NfProfile. If not present in either NfProfile or 'nudr-group-id-map' service, the capacity will not be set.

Table 2-52 (Cont.) slfDiscoveredCandidate

Attribute	Datatype	Description
priority	Integer	If the profile is present in the 'nudr-group-id-map' service, the priority is set from the 'nudr-group-id-map', else it is set from the NfProfile. If not present in either NfProfile or 'nudr-group-id-map' service, the priority will not be set.
load	Integer	If the profile is present in the 'nudr-group-id-map' service, the load is set from the 'nudr-group-id-map', else it is set from the NfProfile. If not present in either NfProfile or 'nudr-group-id-map' service, the load will not be set.
fqdn	String	The FQDN of the registered UDR profile Note: The order of priority for picking the <i>fqdn</i> from the registered UDR profile is as follows: - Fqdn from 'nudr-group-id-map' service if present. - Fqdn from NfProfile if present. See the Note .
ipv4Address	array(String)	The IPv4 address of the registered UDR profile Note: The order of priority for picking the <i>ipv4Address</i> from the registered UDR profile is as follows: - ipEndpoint.ipv4Address from 'nudr-group-id-map' service if present. - ipv4Addresses from NfProfile if present. - Only the first ipv4Address in the list is currently used. See the Note .
ipv6Address	array(String)	The IPv6 address of the registered UDR profile Note: The order of priority for picking the <i>ipv6Address</i> from the registered UDR profile is as follows: - ipEndpoint.ipv6Address from 'nudr-group-id-map' service if present. - ipv6Addresses from NfProfile if present. - Only the first ipv6Address in the list is currently used. See the Note .
oauth2Required	Boolean	This attribute indicates if OAuth2-based authorization is required. This value is set to <code>slfOptions.useOAuthToken</code> .
locality	String	The locality of the registered UDR profile.

Table 2-53 valueBasedSkipSLFLookupParams

Attribute	Description	Details
parameterName	This parameter is a valid discovery query parameter supported by NRF for which the SLF lookup is to be skipped.	DataType: String Constraints: Must be a valid discovery query parameter name supported by NRF.

Table 2-53 (Cont.) valueBasedSkipSLFLookupParams

Attribute	Description	Details
parameterValue	This is the value for the corresponding discovery parameter name for which the SLF lookup is skipped and this value can be configured as a regular expression. .* indicates all and NRF skips the SLF lookup for any discovery parameter value. Note: - The parameterValue string cannot be empty or null. - Maximum length of string is 200 characters.	DataType: String Constraints: Regular expression. Note: Pattern matching is performed using Java Platform Standard Ed. 8 Documentation. For more information, about regular expressions, see https://docs.oracle.com/javase/8/docs/api/java/util/regex/Pattern.html.

Note

Atleast one of the attributes fqdn, ipv4Address or ipv6Address must be included by the registered UDR.

For routing, the service level attributes is considered first. If none of the attributes are present at service level, then the profile level attributes are considered.

The Producer NF is selected in the following sequence of the three attributes:

ipv4Address, ipv6Address, fqdn

2.9 Georedundancy Options

This section provides REST API configuration parameter details to configure NRF georedundancy options.

URI: {apiRoot}/nrf-configuration/v1/geoRedundancyOptions

Method: PUT and GET

- PUT:** Updates NRF georedundancy options configuration.
- GET:** Retrieves NRF georedundancy options configuration.

Content Type: application/json

Body:

Note

The JSON output shown below is a sample response; values may vary based on deployment-specific settings, existing configurations and customer environment. For more details, see [Table 2-54](#) for attribute descriptions and default values.

```
{
    "featureStatus": "DISABLED",
```

```

        "monitorDBReplicationStatusInterval": "5s",
        "monitorNrfServiceStatusInterval": "5s",
        "replicationDownTimeTolerance": "10s",
        "replicationLatency": "5s",
        "replicationLatencyThreshold": "20s",
        "replicationStatusUri": "null",
        "replicationUpTimeTolerance": "10s",
        "siteNameToNrfInstanceIdMappingList":
    [{"siteName": "Site-2", "nrfInstanceId": "6faf1bbc-6e4a-4454-a507-
a14ef8e1bc5d"}],
        "useRemoteDataWhenReplDown": true
    }

```

Configuration Attributes

Note

If any attribute is not present in the JSON request body while updating, the existing value in the database is preserved and used. At least one attribute is included during the PUT request.

Table 2-54 geoRedundancyOptions

Attribute Name	Description	Details
featureStatus	Enables or disables the georedundancy feature in NRF.	DataType: string Constraints: ENABLED, DISABLED Default Value: DISABLED
replicationLatency	The default replication Latency of the replication channel. This value will be used only if the actual replication channel latency is not reported by the DBTier Replication Service. This value must always be lesser than the configured value of replicationLatencyThreshold. The value is in pHqMrS format, where p, q, r are integers and H, M, S or h,m,s denotes hours, minutes, and seconds respectively.	DataType: string Constraints: 1s - 10m Default Value: 5s
monitorNrfServiceStatusInterval	The attribute defines the time interval for monitoring the aggregated Nf_Management service status (combined status of nrfRegistration, nrfSubscription, and nrfAuditor service). The value is in pHqMrS format, where p, q, r are integers and H, M, S or h,m,s denotes hours, minutes, and seconds respectively.	DataType: string Constraints: 1s - 10m Default Value: 5s
monitorDBReplicationStatusInterval	This attribute defines the time interval for monitoring the DB replication status. The value is in pHqMrS format, where p, q, r are integers and H, M, S or h,m,s denotes hours, minutes, and seconds respectively.	DataType: string Constraints: 1s - 10m Default Value: 5s

Table 2-54 (Cont.) geoRedundancyOptions

Attribute Name	Description	Details
replicationDownTimeTolerance	The attribute defines the minimum time for the reported replication channel status to remain as DOWN before NRF considers the replication status is DOWN. The value is in pHqMrS format, where p, q, r are integers and H, M, S or h,m,s denotes hours, minutes, and seconds respectively.	DataType: string Constraints: 1s - 3m Default Value: 10s
replicationUpTimeTolerance	The attribute defines the minimum time for the reported replication channel status to remain as UP before NRF considers the replication status is UP. The value is in pHqMrS format, where p, q, r are integers and H, M, S or h,m,s denotes hours, minutes, and seconds respectively.	DataType: string Constraints: 1s - 3m Default Value: 10s
replicationLatencyThreshold	The attribute defines the maximum allowed replication channel latency beyond which the replication channel status is considered as DOWN. The value is in pHqMrS format, where p, q, r are integers and H, M, S or h,m,s denotes hours, minutes, and seconds respectively.	DataType: string Constraints: 1s - 10m Default Value: 20s
useRemoteDataWhenRepLDown	This attribute specifies whether the remote NRF records are considered for NRF service operations when the DB replication is down. This attribute impacts only the following service requests: • NFRegister • NFUpdate • NFHeartbeat • NFDeregister • NFStatusSubscribe (POST and PATCH) • NFStatusUnsubscribe If the value of useRemoteDataWhenRepLDown is true, the remote site records will be considered when the replication is down. If the value of useRemoteDataWhenRepLDown is false, the remote site records are not used for processing.	DataType: boolean Constraints: true or false Default Value: true

Table 2-54 (Cont.) geoRedundancyOptions

Attribute Name	Description	Details
siteNameToNrfInstanceIdMappingList	The attribute specifies the list of NRF Instance Id and the corresponding DBTier site name of the remote site(s). The attribute "nrfInstanceId" is configured as per the value of <i>global.nrfInstanceId</i> of the REMOTE site NRF. The attribute "siteName" is configured as per the value of the remote DBTier site name. Following is the sample configuration at site Chicago which is georedundant with sites Atlantic (SiteName: atlantic, NrfInstanceId: 723da493-528f-4bed-871a-2376295c0020) and Pacific (SiteName: pacific, NrfInstanceId: cfa780dc-c8ed-11eb-b8bc-0242ac130003) <pre>"siteNameToNrfInstanceIdMappingList": [{"siteName": "atlantic", "nrfInstanceId": "723da493-528f-4bed-871a-2376295c0020"}, {"siteName": "pacific", "nrfInstanceId": "cfa780dc-c8ed-11eb-b8bc-0242ac130003"}]</pre> Note: It is mandatory only if the georedundancy feature is enabled.	DataType: array (SiteNameToNrfInstanceIdMapping) Constraints: 1..N Default Value: NA
replicationStatusUri	The URI that is used to query the DB replication status. Note: It is mandatory only if the georedundancy feature is enabled. The URI is defined as: <code>http://<appinfo-svc>:<appinfo-port>/status/category/replicationstatus</code> Where, <appinfo-svc> is the appinfo service name. <appinfo-port> is the port of appinfo service. For more information about using appinfo microservice to fetch the replication status, see "NRF Georedundancy" section in <i>Oracle Communications Cloud Native Core, Network Repository Function User Guide</i>.	DataType: string Constraints: NA Default Value: null

Table 2-55 SiteNameToNrfInstanceIdMapping

Attribute Name	Description	Details
siteName	Represents site name.	DataType: string Presence: M Cardinality: 1

Table 2-55 (Cont.) SiteNameToNrflInstanceIdMapping

Attribute Name	Description	Details
nrflInstanceId	Represents nrflInstanceId of NRF.	DataType: string Presence: M Cardinality: 1

2.10 NF Authentication Options

This section provides REST API configuration parameter details to configure NRF NF authentication options.

URI: *{apiRoot}/nrf-configuration/v1/nfAuthenticationOptions*

Method: PUT and GET

- **PUT:** Updates NRF NF authentication options configuration.
- **GET:** Retrieves NRF NF authentication options configuration.

Content Type: application/json

Body:

Note

The JSON output shown below is a sample response; values may vary based on deployment-specific settings, existing configurations and customer environment. For more details, see [Table 2-56](#) for attribute descriptions and default values.

```
{
  "nfRegistrationStatus": "DISABLED",
  "nfSubscriptionStatus": "DISABLED",
  "nfDiscoveryStatus": "DISABLED",
  "accessTokenStatus": "DISABLED",
  "nfProfileRetrievalStatus": "DISABLED",
  "nfListRetrievalStatus": "DISABLED",
  "checkIfNfIsRegistered": "DISABLED",
  "errorResponses": [{
    "errorCondition": "Nf_Fqdn_Authentication_Failure",
    "responseCode": 403,
    "errorResponse": "Failed to authenticate NF using FQDN",
    "errorCause": "UNSPECIFIED_MSG_FAILURE",
    "retryAfter": "5m",
    "redirectUrl": ""
  }]
}
```

Configuration Attributes

Note

If any attribute is not present in the JSON request body while updating, the existing value in the database is preserved and used. At least one attribute is included during the PUT request.

Table 2-56 nfAuthenticationOptions

Attribute Name	Description	Details
nfRegistrationStatus	This attribute controls the authentication of consumer NF for NFRegister, NFUpdate, and NFDeregister service operations. If the value of this attribute is set as ENABLED, then the identity of consumer NF is validated. If the value of this attribute is set as DISABLED, then the validation is not performed for consumer NF.	DataType: string Constraints: ENABLED, DISABLED Default Value: DISABLED
nfSubscriptionStatus	This attribute controls the authentication of consumer NF for NFStatusSubscribe and NFStatusUnsubscribe service operations. If the value of this attribute is set as ENABLED, then the identity of consumer NF is validated, and NRF allows the subscription only if the NF is registered with NRF. If the value of this attribute is set as DISABLED, then the validation is not performed for consumer NF.	DataType: string Constraints: ENABLED, DISABLED Default Value: DISABLED
nfDiscoveryStatus	This attribute controls the authentication of consumer NF for NFDiscover service operation. If the value of this attribute is set as ENABLED, then the identity of consumer NF is validated. If the value of this attribute is set as DISABLED, then the validation is not performed for consumer NF. In case NF identity is not present in discovery request messages then validation is performed as per the checkIfNFIsRegistered attribute.	DataType: string Constraints: ENABLED, DISABLED Default Value: DISABLED
accessTokenStatus	This attribute controls the authentication of consumer NF for AccessToken service operation. If the value of this attribute is set as ENABLED, then the identity of consumer NF is validated. If the value of this attribute is set as DISABLED, then the validation is not performed for consumer NF.	DataType: string Constraints: ENABLED, DISABLED Default Value: DISABLED
nfProfileRetrievalStatus	This attribute controls the authentication of consumer NF for NF Profile Retrieval service operation. If the value of this attribute is set as ENABLED, then the identity of consumer NF is validated. If the value of this attribute is set as DISABLED, then the validation is not performed for consumer NF.	DataType: string Constraints: ENABLED, DISABLED Default Value: DISABLED
nfListRetrievalStatus	This attribute controls the authentication of consumer NF for NF List Retrieval service operation. If the value of this attribute is set as ENABLED, then the identity of consumer NF is validated. If the value of this attribute is set as DISABLED, then the validation is not performed for consumer NF.	DataType: string Constraints: ENABLED, DISABLED Default Value: DISABLED

Table 2-56 (Cont.) nfAuthenticationOptions

Attribute Name	Description	Details
errorResponses	This attribute defines the error responses which may be sent for NF Authentication scenarios. This attribute will allow to update the response code, error response description, retryAfter, and redirectUrl for preloaded error conditions.	DataType: array (ErrorInfo) Constraints: ENABLED, DISABLED Default Value: See PreLoaded values for more details.
checkIfNfIsRegistered	This attribute controls the mechanism to check if NF is registered or not with NRF. If the value of this attribute is set as ENABLED, then the validation is performed. If the value of this attribute is set as DISABLED, then the validation is not performed for consumer NF. Discovery request does not contain requester-nf-instance-fqdn and the value of nfDiscoveryAuthenticationStatus is set as ENABLED.	DataType: string Constraints: ENABLED, DISABLED Default Value: DISABLED

Table 2-57 PreLoaded records for errorResponses

errorCondition	response Code	errorResponse	errorCause	retryAfter	redirectUrl
Nf_Fqdn_Authentication_Failure	403	Failed to authenticate NF using FQDN	UNSPECIFIED_MSG_FAILURE	5m	See ErrorInfo .

2.11 Logging Level Options

NRF allows retrieving or updating of logs levels of each service. It also allows to retrieve the log levels of all the services together, including the common services like Ingress Gateway, Egress Gateway, appinfo, and perfinfo.

Retrieving all service level logs

Configuration Attributes for all service level logs

URI: {apiRoot}/nrf-configuration/v1/all/logging

Method: GET

Content Type: application/json

Body:

Note

The JSON output shown below is a sample response; values may vary based on deployment-specific settings, existing configurations and customer environment. For more details, see [Table 2-59](#) for attribute descriptions and default values.

```
[{"nfAccessToken": "{\"appLogLevel\":\"WARN\",\"packageLogLevel\":",
[{"packageName\":\"root\",\"logLevelForPackage\":\"WARN\"}], "additionalError
```

```

Logging\":"DISABLED\","logSubscriberInfo\":"DISABLED\"},"",
"nfDiscovery":{"appLogLevel\":"WARN\","packageLogLevel\":"",
[{"packageName\":"root\","logLevelForPackage\":"WARN\","",
{"packageName\":"cache\","logLevelForPackage\":"WARN\"}],\additionalError
Logging\":"DISABLED\","logSubscriberInfo\":"DISABLED\"},"",
"nfRegistration":{"appLogLevel\":"WARN\","packageLogLevel\":"",
[{"packageName\":"root\","logLevelForPackage\":"WARN\"}],\additionalError
Logging\":"DISABLED\","logSubscriberInfo\":"DISABLED\"},"",
"nfSubscription":{"appLogLevel\":"WARN\","packageLogLevel\":"",
[{"packageName\":"root\","logLevelForPackage\":"WARN\"}],\additionalError
Logging\":"DISABLED\","logSubscriberInfo\":"DISABLED\"},"",
"nrfAuditor":{"appLogLevel\":"WARN\","packageLogLevel\":"",
[{"packageName\":"root\","logLevelForPackage\":"WARN\"}],\additionalError
Logging\":"DISABLED\","logSubscriberInfo\":"DISABLED\"},"",
"nrfConfiguration":{"appLogLevel\":"WARN\","packageLogLevel\":"",
[{"packageName\":"root\","logLevelForPackage\":"WARN\"}],\additionalError
Logging\":"DISABLED\","logSubscriberInfo\":"DISABLED\"},"",
"nrfArtisan":{"appLogLevel\":"WARN\","packageLogLevel\":"",
[{"packageName\":"root\","logLevelForPackage\":"WARN\"}],\additionalError
Logging\":"DISABLED\","logSubscriberInfo\":"DISABLED\"},"",
"nrfCacheData":{"appLogLevel\":"WARN\","packageLogLevel\":"",
[{"packageName\":"root\","logLevelForPackage\":"WARN\","",
{"packageName\":"cache\","logLevelForPackage\":"WARN\"}],\additionalError
Logging\":"DISABLED\","logSubscriberInfo\":"DISABLED\"},"",
"ingressGateway":{"appLogLevel\":"WARN\","logDiscarding\":"",
{"enabled\":false,\featureToThresholdMapping\":"",
[{"feature\":"RATE_LIMITING\","thresholdFactor\":100},
{"feature\":"OVERLOAD_CONTROL\","thresholdFactor\":100},
{"feature\":"ROUTE_LEVEL_RATE_LIMITING\","thresholdFactor\":100},
{"feature\":"RSS_RATE_LIMITING\","thresholdFactor\":100},
{"feature\":"EGRESS_RATE_LIMITING\","thresholdFactor\":100}]],\packageLogL
evel\":[{"packageName\":"root\","logLevelForPackage\":"WARN\","",
{"packageName\":"oauth\","logLevelForPackage\":"WARN\"}],\logSubscriberIn
fo\":"DISABLED\","additionalErrorLogging\":"DISABLED\"},"",
"egressGateway":{"appLogLevel\":"WARN\","logDiscarding\":"",
{"enabled\":false,\featureToThresholdMapping\":"",
[{"feature\":"RATE_LIMITING\","thresholdFactor\":100},
{"feature\":"NOTIFICATION_RATE_LIMITING\","thresholdFactor\":100}]],\packa
geLogLevel\":[{"packageName\":"root\","logLevelForPackage\":"WARN\","",
{"packageName\":"oauth\","logLevelForPackage\":"WARN\"}],\logSubscriberIn
fo\":"DISABLED\","additionalErrorLogging\":"DISABLED\"},"",
"appInfo":{"appLogLevel\":"WARN\"},"",
"perfInfo":{"appLogLevel\":"WARN\"},"",
"alternateroute":{"appLogLevel\":"WARN\","packageLogLevel\":"",
[{"packageName\":"root\","logLevelForPackage\":"WARN\"}],\additionalError
Logging\":"DISABLED\","logSubscriberInfo\":"DISABLED\"},""}]

```

Table 2-58 allLoggingOptions

Attribute	Data Type	Presence	Description
nfAccessToken	string	M	Specifies the log level options for nfAccessToken microservice.
nfDiscovery	string	M	Specifies the log level options for nfDiscovery microservice.

Table 2-58 (Cont.) allLoggingOptions

Attribute	DataType	Presence	Description
nfRegistration	string	M	Specifies the log level options for nfRegistration microservice.
nfSubscription	string	M	Specifies the log level options for nfSubscription microservice.
nrfArtisan	string	M	Specifies the log level options for artisan microservice.
nrfAuditor	string	M	Specifies the log level options for nrfAuditor microservice.
nrfConfiguration	string	M	Specifies the log level options for nrfConfiguration microservice.
nrfCacheData	string	M	Specifies the log level options for Cache Data Service.
ingressGateway	string	M	Specifies the log level options for Ingress Gateway.
egressGateway	string	M	Specifies the log level options for Egress Gateway.
appInfo	string	M	Specifies the log level options for appinfo.
altRoute	string	M	Specifies the log level options for alternate-route service
perfinfo	string	M	Specifies the log level options for Perf Info

Retrieving log levels at service level**Configuration example for nfAccessToken Logging****URI:** *{apiRoot}/nrf-configuration/v1/nfAccessToken/logging***Method:** PUT**Content Type:** application/json**Body:****Note**

The JSON output shown below is a sample response; values may vary based on deployment-specific settings, existing configurations and customer environment. For more details, see [Table 2-59](#) for attribute descriptions and default values.

```
{
  "appLogLevel": "WARN",
  "packageLogLevel": [
    {
      "packageName": "root",
      "logLevelForPackage": "WARN"
    }
  ],
  "additionalErrorLogging": "DISABLED",
  "logSubscriberInfo": "DISABLED",
```

```

    "logRateControl": [{
      "logLevel": "DEBUG",
      "rate": "3000"
    }]
  ]
}

```

Configuration example for nfDiscovery Logging

URI: *{apiRoot}/nrf-configuration/v1/nfDiscovery/logging*

Method: PUT

Content Type: application/json

Body:

Note

The JSON output shown below is a sample response; values may vary based on deployment-specific settings, existing configurations and customer environment. For more details, see [Table 2-59](#) for attribute descriptions and default values.

```

{
  "appLogLevel": "WARN",
  "packageLogLevel": [
    {
      "packageName": "root",
      "logLevelForPackage": "WARN"
    }
  ],
  "additionalErrorLogging": "DISABLED",
  "logSubscriberInfo": "DISABLED",
  "logRateControl": [{
    "logLevel": "DEBUG",
    "rate": "3000"
  }]
}

```

Configuration example for nfRegistration Logging

URI: *{apiRoot}/nrf-configuration/v1/nfRegistration/logging*

Method: PUT

Content Type: application/json

Body:

Note

The JSON output shown below is a sample response; values may vary based on deployment-specific settings, existing configurations and customer environment. For more details, see [Table 2-59](#) for attribute descriptions and default values.

```
{
  "appLogLevel": "WARN",
  "packageLogLevel": [
    {
      "packageName": "root",
      "logLevelForPackage": "WARN"
    }
  ],
  "additionalErrorLogging": "DISABLED",
  "logSubscriberInfo": "DISABLED",
  "logRateControl": [{
    "logLevel": "DEBUG",
    "rate": "3000"
  }]
}
```

Configuration example for nfSubscription Logging

URI: *{apiRoot}/nrf-configuration/v1/nfSubscription/logging*

Method: PUT

Content Type: application/json

Body:

Note

The JSON output shown below is a sample response; values may vary based on deployment-specific settings, existing configurations and customer environment. For more details, see [Table 2-59](#) for attribute descriptions and default values.

```
{
  "appLogLevel": "WARN",
  "packageLogLevel": [
    {
      "packageName": "root",
      "logLevelForPackage": "WARN"
    }
  ],
  "additionalErrorLogging": "DISABLED",
  "logSubscriberInfo": "DISABLED",
  "logRateControl": [{
    "logLevel": "DEBUG",
    "rate": "3000"
  }]
}
```

```
]
}
```

Configuration example for nrfArtisan Logging

URI: *{apiRoot}/nrf-configuration/v1/nrfArtisan/logging*

Method: PUT

Content Type: application/json

Body:

Note

The JSON output shown below is a sample response; values may vary based on deployment-specific settings, existing configurations and customer environment. For more details, see [Table 2-59](#) for attribute descriptions and default values.

```
{
  "appLogLevel": "WARN",
  "packageLogLevel": [
    {
      "packageName": "root",
      "logLevelForPackage": "WARN"
    }
  ],
  "additionalErrorLogging": "DISABLED",
  "logSubscriberInfo": "DISABLED",
  "logRateControl": [{
    "logLevel": "DEBUG",
    "rate": "3000"
  }]
}
```

Configuration example for nrfAuditor Logging

URI: *{apiRoot}/nrf-configuration/v1/nrfAuditor/logging*

Method: PUT

Content Type: application/json

Body:

Note

The JSON output shown below is a sample response; values may vary based on deployment-specific settings, existing configurations and customer environment. For more details, see [Table 2-59](#) for attribute descriptions and default values.

```
{
  "appLogLevel": "WARN",
  "packageLogLevel": [
    {
      "packageName": "root",
      "logLevelForPackage": "WARN"
    }
  ],
  "additionalErrorLogging": "DISABLED",
  "logSubscriberInfo": "DISABLED",
  "logRateControl": [{
    "logLevel": "DEBUG",
    "rate": "3000"
  }]
}
```

Configuration example for nrfConfiguration Logging

URI: *{apiRoot}/nrf-configuration/v1/nrfConfiguration/logging*

Method: PUT

Content Type: application/json

Body:

Note

The JSON output shown below is a sample response; values may vary based on deployment-specific settings, existing configurations and customer environment. For more details, see [Table 2-59](#) for attribute descriptions and default values.

```
{
  "appLogLevel": "WARN",
  "packageLogLevel": [
    {
      "packageName": "root",
      "logLevelForPackage": "WARN"
    }
  ],
  "additionalErrorLogging": "DISABLED",
  "logSubscriberInfo": "DISABLED",
  "logRateControl": [{
    "logLevel": "DEBUG",
    "rate": "3000"
  }]
}
```

```
]
}
```

Configuration example for nrfCacheData Logging

URI: *{apiRoot}/nrf-configuration/v1/nrfCacheData/logging*

Method: PUT

Content Type: application/json

Body:

Note

The JSON output shown below is a sample response; values may vary based on deployment-specific settings, existing configurations and customer environment. For more details, see [Table 2-59](#) for attribute descriptions and default values.

```
{
  "appLogLevel": "WARN",
  "packageLogLevel": [
    {
      "packageName": "root",
      "logLevelForPackage": "WARN"
    }
  ],
  "additionalErrorLogging": "DISABLED",
  "logSubscriberInfo": "DISABLED",
  "logRateControl": [{
    "logLevel": "DEBUG",
    "rate": "3000"
  }]
}
```

Configuration example for Ingress Gateway Logging

URI: *{apiRoot}/nrf/nf-common-component/v1/igw/logging*

Method: PUT

Content Type: application/json

Body:

Note

The JSON output shown below is a sample response; values may vary based on deployment-specific settings, existing configurations and customer environment. For more details, see [Table 2-59](#) for attribute descriptions and default values.

```
{  "appLogLevel": "WARN",
  "packageLogLevel": [{
    "packageName": "root",
    "logLevelForPackage": "WARN"
  },
  {
    "packageName": "oauth",
    "logLevelForPackage": "WARN"
  }
],
  "additionalErrorLogging": "DISABLED",
  "logSubscriberInfo": "DISABLED"
}
```

Configuration example for Egress Gateway Logging

URI: *{apiRoot}/nrf/nf-common-component/v1/egw/logging*

Method: PUT

Content Type: application/json

Body:

Note

The JSON output shown below is a sample response; values may vary based on deployment-specific settings, existing configurations and customer environment. For more details, see [Table 2-59](#) for attribute descriptions and default values.

```
{
  "appLogLevel": "WARN",
  "packageLogLevel": [{
    "packageName": "root",
    "logLevelForPackage": "WARN"
  }, {
    "packageName": "oauth",
    "logLevelForPackage": "WARN"
  }
],
  "additionalErrorLogging": "DISABLED",
  "logSubscriberInfo": "DISABLED"
}
```

Configuration example for AppInfo Logging

URI: *{apiRoot}/nrf/nf-common-component/v1/appinfo/logging*

Method: PUT

Content Type: application/json

Body:

Note

The JSON output shown below is a sample response; values may vary based on deployment-specific settings, existing configurations and customer environment. For more details, see [Table 2-59](#) for attribute descriptions and default values.

```
{
  "appLogLevel": "INFO"
}
```

Configuration example for PerfInfo Logging

URI: *{apiRoot}/nrf/nf-common-component/v1/perfinfo/logging*

Method: PUT

Content Type: application/json

Body:

Note

The JSON output shown below is a sample response; values may vary based on deployment-specific settings, existing configurations and customer environment. For more details, see [Table 2-59](#) for attribute descriptions and default values.

```
{
  "appLogLevel": "INFO"
}
```

Configuration example for Alternate-Route Logging

URI: *{apiRoot}/nrf/nf-common-component/v1/altRoute/logging*

Method: PUT

Content Type: application/json

Body:

Note

The JSON output shown below is a sample response; values may vary based on deployment-specific settings, existing configurations and customer environment. For more details, see [Table 2-59](#) for attribute descriptions and default values.

```
{
  "appLogLevel": "WARN",
  "packageLogLevel": [{
```

```

        "packageName": "root",
        "logLevelForPackage": "WARN"
    }],
    "additionalErrorLogging": "DISABLED",
    "logSubscriberInfo": "DISABLED"
}

```

Note

If either (additionalErrorLogging or logSubscriberInfo) attribute is not present in JSON request body while updating the Log Level Options, existing value (the last configured value) will be preserved and used. At least one attribute shall be included during PUT request.

Table 2-59 Logging

Attribute Name	Description	Details
appLogLevel	Specifies the log level of the application.	Data Type: string Constraints: INFO, DEBUG, WARN, ERROR, FATAL, OFF, TRACE Default Value: WARN
packageLogLevel	Specifies a list of individual packages and their respective log levels.	Data Type: array (PackageLogLevel) Constraints: NA Default Value: See PackageLogLevel for more details.
additionalErrorLogging	This is an optional parameter. This attribute specifies if the additional attributes should be added to the ERROR log or not. If the value of this attribute is ENABLED, NRF adds the errorStatus, errorTitle, errorDetails, errorCause, sender, and receiver attributes in the ERROR log. If the value of this attribute is DISABLED, NRF does not add the errorStatus, errorTitle, errorDetails, errorCause, sender, and receiver attributes in the ERROR log. Note: This attribute is available for the following microservices: • nfregistration • nfsubscription • nfdiscovery • nfaccess token • nrfconfiguration • nrfauditor • nrfcachedata • nrfartisan • ingressGateway • egressGateway • alternateroute	Data Type: string Constraints: ENABLED, DISABLED Default Value: DISABLED

Table 2-59 (Cont.) Logging

Attribute Name	Description	Details
logSubscriberInfo	This is an optional parameter. If the value of the additionalErrorLogging is ENABLED, and additionally if logSubscriberInfo attribute is ENABLED, NRF checks for the presence of subscriberId: - if subscriberId is available, NRF adds the value to the error log - if subscriberId is unavailable, then the subscriberId will not be added to the Error log. If the value of the additionalErrorLogging is ENABLED, and if logSubscriberInfo attribute is DISABLED, NRF checks for the presence of subscriberId: - if subscriberId is available, NRF adds the value as XXXX - if subscriberId is unavailable, then the subscriberId will not be added to the Error log. Note: This attribute is available only for the following microservices: - nfregistration - nfsubscription - nfdiscovery - nfaccessToken - nrfconfiguration - nrfauditor - nrfcachedata - nrfartisan - ingressGateway - egressGateway - alternateroute	Data Type: string Constraints: ENABLED, DISABLED Default Value: DISABLED
logRateControl	This is an optional parameter. Specifies the log levels of the application to support rate control.	Data Type: array (logRateControl) Constraints: NA Default Value: See Table 2-61 for more details.

Table 2-60 PackageLogLevel

Attribute Name	Description	Details
packageName	Specifies the name of the package.	Data Type: string Constraints: root, cache Note: cache is for nfDiscovery microservice only. Default Value: NA
logLevelForPackage	Specifies the log level for the given package.	Data Type: string Constraints: INFO, DEBUG, WARN, ERROR, FATAL, OFF, TRACE Default Value: WARN

Table 2-61 Log Rate Control

Attribute Name	Description	Details
logLevel	This is an optional parameter. Indicates the log level to control the log rate. For Example, If logLevel is DEBUG, then DEBUG,TRACE, ALL are the levels that will be rate limited.	Data Type: string Constraints: Possible values {"OFF","FATAL","ERROR","WARN","INFO","DEBUG","TRACE","ALL"} Default Value: DEBUG
rate	This is an optional parameter. Indicates the average number of logs per second that should be allowed.	Data Type: integer Constraints: 1<=rate<=10000 Default Value: 3000

2.12 Roaming Options

This section provides REST API configuration parameter details to configure NRF roaming options.

URI: {apiRoot}/nrf-configuration/v1/roamingOptions

Method: PUT and GET

- **PUT:** Updates NRF roaming options configuration.
- **GET:** Retrieves NRF roaming options configuration.

Content Type: application/json

Body:

Note

The JSON output shown below is a sample response; values may vary based on deployment-specific settings, existing configurations and customer environment. For more details, see [Table 2-62](#) for attribute descriptions and default values.

```
{
  "featureStatus": "DISABLED",
  "genericInterPlmnFqdn": null,
  "notificationAPIversion": null,
  "userAgentMandatory": true,
  "errorResponses": [
    {
      "errorCondition": "Mandatory_Attributes_Missing",
      "responseCode": 400,
      "errorResponse": "Mandatory attribute(s) for Roaming are not present",
      "retryAfter": "5m",
      "redirectUrl": "",
      "errorCause": "MANDATORY_QUERY_PARAM_MISSING"
    },
    {
      "errorCondition": "UserAgent_Header_NotPresent",
      "responseCode": 400,
```

```

        "errorResponse": "User agent header not present",
        "retryAfter": "5m",
        "redirectUrl": "",
        "errorCause": "MANDATORY_IE_MISSING"
    },
    {
        "errorCondition": "Loop_Detected",
        "responseCode": 508,
        "errorResponse": "Loop detected during roaming message processing",
        "retryAfter": "5m",
        "redirectUrl": "",
        "errorCause": "UNSPECIFIED_NF_FAILURE"
    },
    {
        "errorCondition": "Roaming_Attributes_Present_Feature_Disabled",
        "responseCode": 400,
        "errorResponse": "Roaming attributes are present while Roaming feature
is disabled",
        "retryAfter": "5m",
        "redirectUrl": "",
        "errorCause": "UNSPECIFIED_MSG_FAILURE"
    }
],
"3GPPAPIRootScheme": "http"
}

```

Configuration Attributes

① Note

If any attribute is not present in the JSON request body while updating, the existing value in the database is preserved and used. At least one attribute is included during the PUT request.

Table 2-62 Roaming Options

Attribute	Description	Details
featureStatus	Flag to control roaming feature. If the value is set as ENABLED, the roaming specific routing occurs. If the value is set as DISABLED, the roaming specific routing does not occur.	DataType: string Constraints: ENABLED, DISABLED Default Value: DISABLED

Table 2-62 (Cont.) Roaming Options

Attribute	Description	Details
genericInterPlmnFqdn	Generic FQDN required to be added in Inter-PLMN headers request. Every NRF whether it is vNRF or hNRF role, adds the genericInterPlmnFqdn in the header. This helps to detect the loop. This is a mandatory attribute. Note: It is recommended to configure this FQDN value as Inter-PLMN format. Example: nrf.5gc.mnc012.mcc345.pub.3gppnetwork.org Note: Length of this attribute is limited upto 255 characters.	DataType: string Constraints: Format: 5gc.mnc<MNC>.mcc<MCC>.3gppnetwork.org Default Value: null
userAgentMandatory	This flag is to regulate the consideration to relax or reject the request if the user-agent is not present in the request at home NRF for Access Token Request Validation feature processing. Access Token Request Validation feature is disabled then user-agent header presence is not checked. When the Access Token Request Validation feature is enabled, and this flag value is set as true: - If user-agent header is present, then requester NF type is fetched and used in Access Token Request Validation feature processing. - If user-agent header is not present, then message is rejected. When the Access Token Request Validation feature is enabled, and this flag value is set as false: - If user-agent header is not present, then message is accepted and Access Token Request Validation feature processing is skipped as NFType cannot be determined due to unavailability of data in Request message. Note: User-agent header is only applicable when the nfType attribute of the access token request is not present at home NRF.	DataType: boolean Constraints: true, false Default Value: true
notificationAPIVersion	This attribute specifies the version of Notification Server that is required as part of 3gpp-Sbi-Callback header input. This is a mandatory attribute for Roaming feature. Example: v1 Note: Length of this attribute is limited upto 255 characters.	DataType: string Constraints: NA Default Value: null
3GPPAPIRootScheme	This attribute defines the scheme which is used while constructing the 3GPP API root header.	DataType: string Constraints: http, https Default Value: http

Table 2-62 (Cont.) Roaming Options

Attribute	Description	Details
errorResponses	This attribute defines the error responses which may be sent during NRF roaming traffic processing. This attribute allows configuring the error response code and error response description for preloaded error conditions.	Data Type: array (errorResponses) Constraints: See PreLoaded Error Response values. Default Value: NA

Table 2-63 Preloaded values for errorResponses

errorCondition	response Code	errorResponse	errorCause	retryAfter	redirectUrl
Mandatory_Attributes_Missing	400	Mandatory attribute(s) for roaming are not present.	MANDATORY_QUERY_PARAM_MISSING	5m	See ErrorInfo .
UserAgent_Header_NotPresent	400	User agent header not present.	MANDATORY_IE_MISSING	5m	See ErrorInfo .
Loop_Detected	508	Loop detected during roaming message processing.	UNSPECIFIED_NF_FAILURE	5m	See ErrorInfo .
Roaming_Attributes_Present_Feature_Disabled	400	Roaming attributes are present while roaming feature is disabled.	UNSPECIFIED_MSG_FAILURE	5m	See ErrorInfo .

2.13 NF Screening Options

This section provides REST API configuration parameter details to configure NF screening options.

URI: *{apiRoot}/nrf-configuration/v1/nfScreeningOptions*

Method: PUT and GET

- **PUT:** Updates NF screening options configuration.
- **GET:** Retrieves NF screening options configuration.

Content Type: application/json

Body:

Note

The JSON output shown below is a sample response; values may vary based on deployment-specific settings, existing configurations and customer environment. For more details, see [Table 2-64](#) for attribute descriptions and default values.

```
{
  "featureStatus": "DISABLED",
  "responseCode": 403
}
```

Configuration Attributes

Note

If there are no attributes in JSON request body while updating, existing value in database is preserved and used. Atleast one attribute is included during PUT request.

Table 2-64 nfScreeningOptions

Attribute Name	Description	Details
featureStatus	This attribute indicates if NF Screening feature is enabled or not globally. If the value is set as ENABLED, the NF screening is allowed. If the value is set as DISABLED, the NF screening is not allowed.	DataType: string Constraints: ENABLED, DISABLED Default Value: DISABLED
responseCode	This attribute indicates HTTP status code which is returned, if incoming request does not qualify NF screening rules.	DataType: integer Constraints: NA Default Value: 403

2.14 NF Screening Rules Configuration

This section provides REST API configuration parameter details to configure NRF NF screening rules options.

Screening Rules List Update

The following NF screening rules update particular rule configuration (except read only attributes).

URI: {apiRoot}/nrf-configuration/v1/screening-rules/CALLBACK_URI

Method: PUT and GET

- **PUT:** Updates NF screening options configuration.
- **GET:** Retrieves NF screening options configuration.

Content Type: application/json

Body:

Request Body

Note

The JSON output shown below is a sample response; values may vary based on deployment-specific settings, existing configurations and customer environment. For more details, see [Table 2-65](#) for attribute descriptions and default values.

```
{
  "nfScreeningRulesList": [
```

```

{
  "nfScreeningRulesListType": "NF_FQDN",
  "nfScreeningType": "BLOCKLIST",
  "nfScreeningRulesListStatus": "DISABLED"
},
{
  "nfScreeningRulesListType": "NF_IP_ENDPOINT",
  "nfScreeningType": "BLOCKLIST",
  "nfScreeningRulesListStatus": "ENABLED",
  "amfScreeningRulesData": {
    "failureAction": "SEND_ERROR",
    "nfIpEndPointList": [
      {
        "ipv4Address": "198.21.87.192",
        "ports": [
          10,
          20
        ]
      }
    ]
  }
},
{
  "nfScreeningRulesListType": "CALLBACK_URI",
  "nfScreeningType": "BLOCKLIST",
  "nfScreeningRulesListStatus": "ENABLED",
  "globalScreeningRulesData": {
    "failureAction": "SEND_ERROR",
    "nfCallBackUriList": [
      {
        "fqdn": "ocnrf-d5g.oracle.com",
        "ports": [
          10,
          20
        ]
      }
    ]
  }
},
{
  "nfScreeningRulesListType": "PLMN_ID",
  "nfScreeningType": "BLOCKLIST",
  "nfScreeningRulesListStatus": "DISABLED"
},
{
  "nfScreeningRulesListType": "NF_TYPE_REGISTER",
  "nfScreeningType": "ALLOWLIST",
  "nfScreeningRulesListStatus": "ENABLED",
  "globalScreeningRulesData": {
    "failureAction": "SEND_ERROR",
    "nfTypeList": [
      "AMF",
      "SMF",
      "PCF"
    ]
  }
}

```

```

    }
  ]
}

```

Configuration Attributes

Table 2-65 nfScreeningRulesList

Attribute name	Description	Details
nfScreeningRulesList	This is a mandatory parameter. Indicates the list of NF screening rule configurations.	DataType: array (Table 2-67) Constraints: NA Default Value: NA
nfScreeningRulesListType	This is an optional parameter. Indicates the screening rule list type that is applied for the specific attribute in the NfProfile. For more information on the list, see Table 2-67 . Note: Do not modify this attribute value. Consider it as a read-only attribute.	DataType: string Constraints: NA Default Value: NA
nfScreeningType	This is a mandatory parameter. Indicates whether the configured screening rule list type for the complete screening list. Following are the possible values: Blocklist: If the attribute is configured as Blocklist and the attribute in the request matches with the configured value, the service request is not processed further. Note: This is not supported for NF_TYPE_REGISTER screening rule list type. Allowlist: If the attribute is configured as Allowlist and the attribute in the request matches with the configured value, the service request is processed further.	DataType: string Range: Blocklist, Allowlist Default Value: Depends on the screening rule list type
nfScreeningRulesListStatus	This is a mandatory parameter. Indicates whether the screening rules are enabled or disabled for the configured screening rule list type. If the value is set as ENABLED, the NF screening is allowed. If the value is set as DISABLED, the NF screening is not allowed.	DataType: string Range: ENABLED, DISABLED Default Value: Depends on the screening rule list type
globalScreeningRulesData	This is a mandatory parameter. Indicates if the screening rule that is applicable globally for the service request. For more information about the configuration, see Table 2-68 .	DataType: object (Table 2-68) Range: NA Default Value: NA

Table 2-65 (Cont.) nfScreeningRulesList

Attribute name	Description	Details
<nf>ScreeningRulesData	This is a mandatory parameter. Indicates if the screening rule that is applicable per NfType for the service request. For more information about the configuration, see Table 2-68. The supported NfTypes are listed in the Table 2-66.	DataType: object (Table 2-68) Range: NA Default Value: NA

Table 2-66 nfScreeningRules

Attribute name	Description	Details
udmScreeningRulesData	This attribute is present if screening rules for Unified Data Management (UDM) need to be configured.	DataType: object (Table 2-68) Range: NA Default Value: NA
afScreeningRulesData	This attribute is present if screening rules for Application Function (AF) need to be configured.	DataType: object (Table 2-68) Range: NA Default Value: NA
amfScreeningRulesData	This attribute is present if screening rules for Access and Mobility Management Function (AMF) need to be configured.	DataType: object (Table 2-68) Range: NA Default Value: NA
smfScreeningRulesData	This attribute is present if screening rules for custom Session Management Function (SMF) need to be configured.	DataType: object (Table 2-68) Range: NA Default Value: NA
ausfScreeningRulesData	This attribute is present if screening rules for Authentication Server Function (AUSF) need to be configured.	DataType: object (Table 2-68) Range: NA Default Value: NA
nefScreeningRulesData	This attribute is present if screening rules for Network Exposure Function (NEF) need to be configured.	DataType: object (Table 2-68) Range: NA Default Value: NA
pcfScreeningRulesData	This attribute is present if screening rules for Policy Control Function (PCF) need to be configured.	DataType: object (Table 2-68) Range: NA Default Value: NA
nssfScreeningRulesData	This attribute is present if screening rules for Network Slice Selection Function (NSSF) need to be configured.	DataType: object (Table 2-68) Range: NA Default Value: NA
udrScreeningRulesData	This attribute is present if screening rules for Unified Data Repository (UDR) need to be configured.	DataType: object (Table 2-68) Range: NA Default Value: NA
lmfScreeningRulesData	This attribute is present if screening rules Location Management Function (LMF) for need to be configured.	DataType: object (Table 2-68) Range: NA Default Value: NA

Table 2-66 (Cont.) nfScreeningRules

Attribute name	Description	Details
gmlcScreeningRulesData	This attribute is present if screening rules for Gateway Mobile Location Center (GMLC) need to be configured.	DataType: object (Table 2-68) Range: NA Default Value: NA
fiveG_EirScreeningRulesData	This attribute is present if screening rules for Equipment Identity Register (EIR) need to be configured.	DataType: object (Table 2-68) Range: NA Default Value: NA
seppScreeningRulesData	This attribute is present if screening rules for Security Edge Protection Proxy (SEPP) need to be configured.	DataType: object (Table 2-68) Range: NA Default Value: NA
upfScreeningRulesData	This attribute is present if screening rules for User Plane Function (UPF) need to be configured.	DataType: object (Table 2-68) Range: NA Default Value: NA
n3iwfScreeningRulesData	This attribute is present if screening rules for Interworking Function (IWF) need to be configured.	DataType: object (Table 2-68) Range: NA Default Value: NA
udsfScreeningRulesData	This attribute is present if screening rules for Unstructured Data Storage Function (UDSF) need to be configured.	DataType: object (Table 2-68) Range: NA Default Value: NA
bsfScreeningRulesData	This attribute is present if screening rules for Binding Support Function (BSF) need to be configured.	DataType: object (Table 2-68) Range: NA Default Value: NA
chfScreeningRulesData	This attribute is present if screening rules for Charging Function (CHF) need to be configured.	DataType: object (Table 2-68) Range: NA Default Value: NA
nwdafScreeningRulesData	This attribute is present if screening rules for Network Data Analytics Function (NWDAF) need to be configured.	DataType: object (Table 2-68) Range: NA Default Value: NA
slfScreeningRulesData	This attribute is present if screening rules for Subscriber Location Function (SLF) need to be configured.	DataType: object (Table 2-68) Range: NA Default Value: NA
cbcfScreeningRulesData	This attribute is present if screening rules for Cell Broadcast Center Function (CBCF) need to be configured.	DataType: object (Table 2-68) Range: NA Default Value: NA
nssaafScreeningRulesData	This attribute is present if screening rules for Network Slice Specific Authentication and Authorization Function (NSSAAF) need to be configured.	DataType: object (Table 2-68) Range: NA Default Value: NA
mmeScreeningRulesData	This attribute is present if screening rules for Mobile Management Entity (MME) need to be configured.	DataType: object (Table 2-68) Range: NA Default Value: NA

Table 2-66 (Cont.) nfScreeningRules

Attribute name	Description	Details
icscfScreeningRulesData	This attribute is present if screening rules for Interrogating Call Session Control Function (ICSCF) need to be configured.	DataType: object (Table 2-68) Range: NA Default Value: NA
scsasScreeningRulesData	This attribute is present if screening rules for Security Assurance Specification (SCSAS) need to be configured.	DataType: object (Table 2-68) Range: NA Default Value: NA
draScreeningRulesData	This attribute is present if screening rules for Diameter Routing Agent (DRA) need to be configured.	DataType: object (Table 2-68) Range: NA Default Value: NA
ucmfScreeningRulesData	This attribute is present if screening rules for UE Capability Management Function (UCMF) need to be configured.	DataType: object (Table 2-68) Range: NA Default Value: NA
sorafScreeningRulesData	This attribute is present if screening rules for Steering of Roaming Application Function (SOR_AF) need to be configured.	DataType: object (Table 2-68) Range: NA Default Value: NA
spafScreeningRulesData	This attribute is present if screening rules for Service Provider Application Function (SPAF) need to be configured.	DataType: object (Table 2-68) Range: NA Default Value: NA
scefScreeningRulesData	This attribute is present if screening rules for Service Capability Exposure Function (SCEF) need to be configured.	DataType: object (Table 2-68) Range: NA Default Value: NA
imsasScreeningRulesData	This attribute is present if screening rules for IP Multimedia Subsystem Application Server (IMS_AS) need to be configured.	DataType: object (Table 2-68) Range: NA Default Value: NA
nrfScreeningRulesData	This attribute is present if screening rules for Network Repository Function (NRF) need to be configured.	DataType: object (Table 2-68) Range: NA Default Value: NA

Table 2-67 NfScreeningRulesListType

Attribute	Details
"NF_IP_ENDPOINT"	Screening list type for IP Endpoint. This screening rule type is applicable for <code>ipv4address</code> , <code>ipv6address</code> attributes at NfProfile level. Also, it is applicable for <code>ipEndPoint</code> attribute at nfServices level for NF_Register and NF_Update service operation.
"CALLBACK_URI"	Screening list type for callback URIs in NF Service and <code>nfStatusNotificationUri</code> in SubscriptionData. This is also applicable for <code>nfStatusNotificationUri</code> attribute of SubscriptionData for NFStatusSubscribe service operation. This screening rule type is applicable for <code>defaultNotificationSubscription</code> attribute at NF service level for NF_Register and NF_Update service operation.
"PLMN_ID"	Screening list type for PLMN ID. This screening rule type is applicable for <code>plmnList</code> attribute at NfProfile level for NF_Register and NF_Update service operation.

Table 2-67 (Cont.) NfScreeningRulesListType

Attribute	Details
"NF_TYPE_REGISTER"	Screening list type for allowed NF Types to register. NRF supports 3GPP TS 29510 Release 15 and specific Release 16 NF Types. For more information on the supported NF Types list, see "Supported NF Types" section in <i>Oracle Communications Cloud Native Core, Network Repository Function User Guide</i> . This screening rule type is applicable for nfTypeList attribute at NfProfile level for NF_Register and NF_Update service operation.
"NF_FQDN"	Screening List type for NF FQDN. This screening rule type is applicable for fqdn attribute of a NfProfile in NF_Register and NF_Update service operation.

Table 2-68 ScreeningRulesData

Attribute	Description	Details
failureAction	Indicates what action needs to be taken during failure. - If the value is set as CONTINUE, the service request is processed further. - If the value is set as SEND_ERROR, NRF sends an error response with configured HTTP status code.	DataType: string Range: CONTINUE, SEND_ERROR Default Value: Depends on the screening rule list type
nfFqdn	This attribute is configured if nfScreeningRulesListType is set as NF_FQDN. For more information about the configuration, see Table 2-69 .	DataType: object (fqdn in Table 2-70) Range: NA Default Value: NA
nfCallbackUriList	This attribute is configured if nfScreeningRulesListType is set as CALLBACK_URI. For more information about the configuration, see Table 2-70 .	DataType: array Range: NA Default Value: NA
nfIpEndPointList	This attribute is configured if nfScreeningRulesListType is set as NF_IP_ENDPOINT. For more information about the configuration, see Table 2-71 .	DataType: array Range: NA Default Value: NA
plmnList	This attribute is configured if nfScreeningRulesListType is set as PLMN_ID.	DataType: array(PLMN ID) Range: NA Default Value: NA
nfTypeList	This attribute is configured if nfScreeningRulesListType is set as NF_TYPE_REGISTER. For more information about the configuration, see Table 2-66 .	DataType: array (string) Range: NA Default Value: NA

Table 2-69 NfFqdn

Attribute	Description	Details Data Types Values Default Values
pattern	Indicates the regular expression for FQDN. Note: Atleast one of the attributes must be present.	

Table 2-69 (Cont.) NfFqdn

Attribute	Description	Details
fqdn	Indicates the exact FQDN to be matched. This is conditional, at least one attribute is present.	DataType: string Range: NA Default Value: NA

Table 2-70 NfCallbackUri

Attribute	Description	Details
fqdn	Indicates the exact FQDN to be matched.	DataType: string Range: NA Default Value: NA
pattern	Indicates the regular expression for FQDN, Ipv4Address, and Ipv6Address.	DataType: string Range: NA Default Value: NA

Table 2-70 (Cont.) NfCallbackUri

Attribute	Description	Details
ipv4Address	Indicates the IPv4 address to be matched.	DataType: string Range: NA Default Value: NA
ipv4AddressRange	Indicates the range of IPv4 addresses. Note: It should be valid IPv4 addresses.	DataType: string Range: NA Default Value: NA
ipv6Address	Indicates the IPv6 address to be matched.	DataType: string Range: NA Default Value: NA
ipv6AddressRange	Indicates the range of IPv6 addresses. Note: It should be valid IPv6 addresses.	DataType: string Range: NA Default Value: NA
ports	Indicates the port that must be matched. If this attribute is not configured, then it will not be considered for validation.	DataType: integer Range: 1-65535 Default Value: NA
portRanges	Indicates the range of port that must be matched. If this attribute is not configured then it will not be considered for validation. For more information about the configuration, see Table 2-72 .	DataType: array (Table 2-72) Range: NA Default Value: NA

Table 2-71 NfIpEndPoint

Attribute	Description	Details
ipv4Address	Indicates the IPv4 address to be matched.	DataType: string Range: NA Default Value: NA
ipv4AddressRange	Indicates the range of IPv4 addresses.	DataType: string Range: NA Default Value: NA
ipv6Address	Indicates the IPv6 address to be matched.	DataType: string Range: NA Default Value: NA
ipv6AddressRange	Indicates the range of IPv6 addresses.	DataType: string Range: NA Default Value: NA
ports	Indicates the port that must be matched. If this attribute is not configured, then it is not considered for validation.	DataType: Integer Range: 1-65535 Default Value: NA

Table 2-71 (Cont.) NfIpEndPoint

Attribute	Description	Details
portRanges	Indicates the range of port that must be matched. If this attribute is not configured, then it is not considered for validation. For more information about the configuration, see Table 2-72 .	DataType: array (Table 2-72) Range: NA Default Value: NA

Table 2-72 PortRanges

Attribute	Description	Details
start	Indicates the first port value identifying the start of port range. Note: The value of start must be less than or equal to the value of end.	DataType: Integer Range: 1-65535 Default Value: NA
end	Indicates the last port value identifying the end of port range.	DataType: Integer Range: 1-65535 Default Value: NA

2.14.1 NF_FQDN Screening Rule

NRF screens the Fully Qualified Domain Name (FQDN) present in the service request before allowing access to management service. This screening rule type is applicable for fqdn of a NfProfile in NF_Register and NF_Update service operation.

URI: {apiroot}/nrf-configuration/v1/screening-rules/NF_FQDN

Method: PUT, PATCH, GET

Content Type: application/json

Body:

Note

The JSON output shown below is a sample response; values may vary based on deployment-specific settings, existing configurations and customer environment. For more details, see [Table 2-65](#) for attribute descriptions and default values.

```
{
  "nfScreeningRulesListType": "NF_FQDN",
  "nfScreeningType": "BLOCKLIST",
  "nfScreeningRulesListStatus": "ENABLED",
  "globalScreeningRulesData": {
    "failureAction": "SEND_ERROR",
    "nfFqdn": {
      "fqdn": [
        "abc.def"
      ]
    }
  }
}
```

```

    },
    "customNfScreeningRulesData": null,
    "nrfScreeningRulesData": null,
    "udmScreeningRulesData": null,
    "amfScreeningRulesData": null,
    "smfScreeningRulesData": null,
    "ausfScreeningRulesData": null,
    "nefScreeningRulesData": null,
    "pcfScreeningRulesData": null,
    "nssfScreeningRulesData": null,
    "udrScreeningRulesData": null,
    "lmfScreeningRulesData": null,
    "gmlcScreeningRulesData": null,
    "fiveG_EirScreeningRulesData": null,
    "seppScreeningRulesData": null,
    "upfScreeningRulesData": null,
    "n3iwfScreeningRulesData": null,
    "afScreeningRulesData": null,
    "udsfScreeningRulesData": null,
    "bsfScreeningRulesData": null,
    "chfScreeningRulesData": null,
    "nwdafScreeningRulesData": null,
    "scpScreeningRulesData": null
  }
}

```

① Note

The `globalScreeningRulesData` configuration indicates the global screening rule. For more information about the configuration parameters, see [NF Screening Rules Configuration](#).

2.14.2 NF_IP_ENDPOINT Screening Rule

NRF screens the IP endpoint(s) present in the request before allowing access to management service for NF_Register and NF_Update service operation. This screening rule type is applicable for the following:

- NfProfile.ipv4Addresses
- NfProfile.ipv6Addresses
- NfService.ipEndPoints

URI: `{apiroot}/nrf-configuration/v1/screening-rules/NF_IP_ENDPOINT`

Method: PUT, PATCH, GET

Content Type: application/json

Body:

Note

The JSON output shown below is a sample response; values may vary based on deployment-specific settings, existing configurations and customer environment. For more details, see [Table 2-65](#) for attribute descriptions and default values.

```
{
  "nfScreeningRulesListType": "NF_IP_ENDPOINT",
  "nfScreeningType": "BLOCKLIST",
  "nfScreeningRulesListStatus": "ENABLED",
  "globalScreeningRulesData": {
    "failureAction": "SEND_ERROR",
    "nfIpEndPointList": [
      {
        "ipv6AddressRange": {
          "start": "5001:0db8:85a3:0000:0000:8a2e:0370:7300",
          "end": "5001:0db8:85a3:0000:0000:8a2e:0370:7334"
        },
        "ports": [
          600
        ]
      },
      {
        "ipv4Address": "192.168.2.100"
      }
    ]
  },
  "customNfScreeningRulesData": null,
  "nrfScreeningRulesData": null,
  "udmScreeningRulesData": null,
  "amfScreeningRulesData": {
    "failureAction": "SEND_ERROR",
    "nfIpEndPointList": [
      {
        "ipv6AddressRange": {
          "start": "5001:0db8:85a3:0000:0000:8a2e:0370:7400",
          "end": "5001:0db8:85a3:0000:0000:8a2e:0370:7434"
        },
        "ports": [
          200
        ]
      },
      {
        "ipv4Address": "192.168.2.101"
      }
    ]
  },
  "smfScreeningRulesData": null,
  "ausfScreeningRulesData": null,
  "nefScreeningRulesData": null,
  "pcfScreeningRulesData": null,
  "nssfScreeningRulesData": null,
  "udrScreeningRulesData": null,
  "lmfScreeningRulesData": null,
}
```

```

    "gmlcScreeningRulesData": null,
    "fiveG_EirScreeningRulesData": null,
    "seppScreeningRulesData": null,
    "upfScreeningRulesData": null,
    "n3iwfScreeningRulesData": null,
    "afScreeningRulesData": null,
    "udsfScreeningRulesData": null,
    "bsfScreeningRulesData": null,
    "chfScreeningRulesData": null,
    "nwdafScreeningRulesData": null,
    "scpScreeningRulesData": null,
    "failureAction": "SEND_ERROR",
    "nfScreeningListType": "NF_IP_ENDPOINT"
  }

```

2.14.3 CALLBACK_URI Screening Rule

This section describes the screening list type for callback URIs in NF Service and `nfStatusNotificationUri` in subscription data. This screening rule type is applicable for `defaultNotificationSubscription` attribute at NF service level for `NF_Register` service operation. This is also applicable for `nfStatusNotificationUri` attribute of `SubscriptionData` for `NFStatusSubscribe` service operation.

NRF screens the callback URI present in the request before allowing access to management service. Host present in callback URI (FQDN+port or IP+port) must be used for screening. In `CALLBACK_URI`, the attributes that can be modified are FQDN, Port and IP address.

URI: `{apiroot}/nrf-configuration/v1/screening-rules/CALLBACK_URI`

Method: PUT, PATCH, GET

Content Type: application/json

Body:

```

{
  "nfScreeningRulesListType": "CALLBACK_URI",
  "nfScreeningType": "ALLOWLIST",
  "nfScreeningRulesListStatus": "ENABLED",
  "globalScreeningRulesData": {
    "failureAction": "SEND_ERROR",
    "nfCallBackUriList": [
      {
        "fqdn": "abc.oracle.com",
        "ports": [
          440,
          490
        ],
        "portRanges": [
          {
            "start": 190,
            "end": 192
          },
          {
            "start": 160,
            "end": 182
          }
        ]
      }
    ]
  }
}

```

```

    }
  ],
},
{
  "fqdn": "amf.oracle.com",
  "ports": [
    640,
    690,
    68
  ],
  "portRanges": [
    {
      "start": 790,
      "end": 792
    },
    {
      "start": 860,
      "end": 882
    }
  ]
},
{
  "fqdn": "pcf.oracle.com"
},
{
  "fqdn": "amf2.oracle.com",
  "ports": [
    540,
    590
  ]
},
{
  "fqdn": "amf3.oracle.com",
  "portRanges": [
    {
      "start": 190,
      "end": 192
    },
    {
      "start": 160,
      "end": 182
    }
  ]
},
{
  "pattern": "xyz.[a-z]*.oracle.com",
  "ports": [
    40,
    90
  ],
  "portRanges": [
    {
      "start": 1900,
      "end": 1920
    }
  ]
}

```

```

        "start": 1600,
        "end": 1802
    }
  ],
},
{
  "pattern": "^(?:[0-9]{1,3}\\\\.\\.\\.){3}[0-9]{1,3}$",
  "ports": [
    443
  ]
},
{
  "pattern": "udm.[a-z]*.oracle.com"
},
{
  "pattern": "udr.[a-z]*.oracle.com",
  "ports": [
    443
  ]
},
{
  "pattern": "nssf.[a-z]*.oracle.com",
  "portRanges": [
    {
      "start": 2900,
      "end": 2920
    }
  ]
},
{
  "pattern": "^(?:[0-9a-fA-F]{1,4}:){7}[0-9a-fA-F]{1,4}$",
  "ports": [
    80
  ]
},
{
  "ipv6Address": "2001:0db8:85a3:0000:0000:8a2e:0370:7334",
  "portRanges": [
    {
      "start": 90,
      "end": 100
    }
  ]
},
{
  "ipv6Address": "3001:0db8:85a3:0000:0000:8a2e:0370:7334",
  "ports": [
    82
  ]
},
{
  "ipv6Address": "4001:0db8:85a3:0000:0000:8a2e:0370:7334",
  "portRanges": [
    {
      "start": 4000,
      "end": 5000
    }
  ]
}

```

```

    }
  ],
},
{
  "ipv6AddressRange": {
    "start": "1001:0db8:85a3:0000:0000:8a2e:0370:7300",
    "end": "1001:0db8:85a3:0000:0000:8a2e:0370:7334"
  },
  "portRanges": [
    {
      "start": 4000,
      "end": 5000
    }
  ]
},
{
  "ipv6AddressRange": {
    "start": "5001:0db8:85a3:0000:0000:8a2e:0370:7300",
    "end": "5001:0db8:85a3:0000:0000:8a2e:0370:7334"
  },
  "ports": [
    600
  ]
},
{
  "ipv4Address": "192.168.2.100",
  "portRanges": [
    {
      "start": 90,
      "end": 100
    }
  ]
},
{
  "ipv4Address": "192.168.2.102",
  "ports": [
    82
  ]
},
{
  "ipv4Address": "192.168.2.104",
  "portRanges": [
    {
      "start": 4000,
      "end": 5000
    }
  ]
},
{
  "ipv4AddressRange": {
    "start": "192.168.8.100",
    "end": "192.168.8.200"
  },
  "portRanges": [
    {
      "start": 4000,

```

```

        "end": 5000
      }
    ],
  },
  {
    "ipv4AddressRange": {
      "start": "192.168.9.100",
      "end": "192.168.9.200"
    },
    "ports": [
      6000
    ]
  },
  {
    "ipv4Address": "192.168.10.109"
  }
]
},
"customNfScreeningRulesData": null,
"nrfScreeningRulesData": null,
"udmScreeningRulesData": null,
"amfScreeningRulesData": null,
"smfScreeningRulesData": null,
"ausfScreeningRulesData": null,
"nefScreeningRulesData": null,
"pcfScreeningRulesData": null,
"nssfScreeningRulesData": null,
"udrScreeningRulesData": null,
"lmfScreeningRulesData": null,
"gmlcScreeningRulesData": null,
"fiveG_EirScreeningRulesData": null,
"seppScreeningRulesData": null,
"upfScreeningRulesData": null,
"n3iwfScreeningRulesData": null,
"afScreeningRulesData": null,
"udsfScreeningRulesData": null,
"bsfScreeningRulesData": null,
"chfScreeningRulesData": null,
"nwdafScreeningRulesData": null,
"scpScreeningRulesData": null,
"failureAction": "SEND_ERROR",
"nfScreeningListType": "CALLBACK_URI"
}

```

① Note

The `globalScreeningRulesData` configuration indicates the global screening rule. For more information about the configuration parameters, see [NF Screening Rules Configuration](#).

2.14.4 PLMN_ID Screening Rule

NRF screens the PLMN ID present in the request before allowing access to management service. This screening rule type is applicable for `plmnList` attribute at `NfProfile` level for `NF_Register` and `NF_Update` service operation.

URI: {apiroot}/nrf-configuration/v1/screening-rules/PLMN_ID

Method: PUT, PATCH, GET

Content Type: application/json

Body:

```
{
  "nfScreeningRulesListType": "PLMN_ID",
  "nfScreeningType": "ALLOWLIST",
  "nfScreeningRulesListStatus": "ENABLED",
  "globalScreeningRulesData": {
    "failureAction": "SEND_ERROR",
    "plmnList": [
      {
        "mcc": "311",
        "mnc": "15"
      },
      {
        "mcc": "310",
        "mnc": "14"
      }
    ]
  },
  "customNfScreeningRulesData": null,
  "nrfScreeningRulesData": null,
  "udmScreeningRulesData": null,
  "amfScreeningRulesData": null,
  "smfScreeningRulesData": null,
  "ausfScreeningRulesData": null,
  "nefScreeningRulesData": null,
  "pcfScreeningRulesData": null,
  "nssfScreeningRulesData": null,
  "udrScreeningRulesData": null,
  "lmfScreeningRulesData": null,
  "gmlcScreeningRulesData": null,
  "fiveG_EirScreeningRulesData": null,
  "seppScreeningRulesData": null,
  "upfScreeningRulesData": null,
  "n3iwfScreeningRulesData": null,
  "afScreeningRulesData": null,
  "udsfScreeningRulesData": null,
  "bsfScreeningRulesData": null,
  "chfScreeningRulesData": null,
  "nwdafScreeningRulesData": null,
  "scpScreeningRulesData": null
}
```

Note

The globalScreeningRulesData configuration indicates the global screening rule. For more information about the configuration parameters, see [NF Screening Rules Configuration](#).

2.14.5 NF_TYPE_REGISTER Screening Rule

NRF screens the NF type present in the incoming service request. NRF supports 3GPP TS 29510 Release 15 and specific Release 16 NF Types. This screening rule type is applicable for nfTypeList attribute at NfProfile level for NF_Register and NF_Update service operation. For more information on the supported NF Types list, see "Supported NF Types" section in *Oracle Communications Cloud Native Core, Network Repository Function User Guide*.

URI: {apiroot}/nrf-configuration/v1/screening-rules/NF_TYPE_REGISTER

Method: PUT, PATCH, GET

Content Type: application/json

Body:

Note

The JSON output shown below is a sample response; values may vary based on deployment-specific settings, existing configurations and customer environment. For more details, see [Table 2-65](#) for attribute descriptions and default values.

```
{
  "nfScreeningRulesListType": "NF_TYPE_REGISTER",
  "nfScreeningType": "ALLOWLIST",
  "nfScreeningRulesListStatus": "ENABLED",
  "globalScreeningRulesData": {
    "failureAction": "SEND_ERROR",
    "nfTypeList": [
      "AMF",
      "AUSF",
      "PCF"
    ]
  },
  "customNfScreeningRulesData": null,
  "nrfScreeningRulesData": null,
  "udmScreeningRulesData": null,
  "amfScreeningRulesData": null,
  "smfScreeningRulesData": null,
  "ausfScreeningRulesData": null,
  "nefScreeningRulesData": null,
  "pcfScreeningRulesData": null,
  "nssfScreeningRulesData": null,
  "udrScreeningRulesData": null,
  "lmfScreeningRulesData": null,
  "gmlcScreeningRulesData": null,
  "fiveG_EirScreeningRulesData": null,
}
```

```

"seppScreeningRulesData": null,
"upfScreeningRulesData": null,
"n3iwfScreeningRulesData": null,
"afScreeningRulesData": null,
"udsfScreeningRulesData": null,
"bsfScreeningRulesData": null,
"chfScreeningRulesData": null,
"nwdafScreeningRulesData": null,
"scpScreeningRulesData": null
}

```

Note

The `globalScreeningRulesData` configuration indicates the global screening rule. For more information about the configuration parameters, see [NF Screening Rules Configuration](#).

2.15 DNS NAPTR Update Options Configuration

This section provides REST API configuration parameter details to update Name Authority Pointer (NAPTR) record in Domain Name System (DNS) during Access and Mobility Functions (AMF) registration, update, and deregistration.

2.15.1 DNS NAPTR Configuration in Alternate Route Service

This URI can be used to configure alternate route service for DNS NAPTR.

URI: `/nfType}/nf-common-component/v1/{serviceName}/upstreamdnsconfig`
`/nfType}/nf-common-component/v1/{serviceName}/{instanceId}/upstreamdnsconfig`

Method: GET, PUT

Content Type: application/json

Body:

Note

The JSON output shown below is a sample response; values may vary based on deployment-specific settings, existing configurations and customer environment. For more details, see [Table 2-73](#) for attribute descriptions and default values.

```

{
  "enabled": false,
  "watchSecretTimeout": 2000,
  "fixedTsigKeyMonitorDelay": 5000,
  "tsigKeyNamespace": "ocnrf",
  "tsigKeySecretName": "tsig-secret",
  "host": "10.75.175.222",
  "port": "53",
  "zone": "example.search",

```

```
"upstreamDNSTimeout": 10000
}
```

Configuration Attributes

Table 2-73 Upstream DNS Server

Attribute Name	Description	Details
enabled	Enables or disables the update or delete of DNS NAPTR record in DNS Server.	Data Type: boolean Constraints: true, false Default Value: false
watchSecretTimeout	This configuration is to watch event timeout (in second) while reading the secret.	Data Type: integer Constraints: It should be always 2000 or 3000 ms less than the fixedTsigKeyMonitorDelay Default Value: 2000
fixedTsigKeyMonitorDelay	This configuration is for monitoring interval to secret added or updated.	Data Type: integer Constraints: NA Default Value: 5000
tsigKeyNamespace	Indicates the namespace in which transaction signature key secret is created.	Data Type: string Constraints: NA Default Value: ocnrf
tsigKeySecretName	Indicates the transaction signature key secret name.	Data Type: string Constraints: NA Default Value: tsig-secret
host	This configuration is host IP of the DNS server.	Data Type: string Constraints: NA Default Value: NA
port	This configuration is port of the DNS server.	Data Type: string Constraints: NA Default Value: NA
zone	This configuration is zone of the DNS server.	Data Type: string Constraints: NA Default Value: example.search
upstreamDNSTimeout	This configuration is set timeout for a upstream DNS server transaction.	Data Type: integer Constraints: NA Default Value: 10000

2.15.2 DNS NAPTR Update Options

This URI can be used to configure DNS NAPTR Update at NRF.

URI: *{apiRoot}/nrf-configuration/v1/dnsNaptrUpdateOptions*

Method:

- GET: Retrieves NAPTR record from DNS configuration.
- PUT: Updates NAPTR record in DNS configuration.

Content Type: application/json

Body:

Note

The JSON output shown below is a sample response; values may vary based on deployment-specific settings, existing configurations and customer environment. For more details, see [Table 2-74](#) for attribute descriptions and default values.

```
{
  "featureStatus": "DISABLED",
  "maxRetryCount": 2,
  "defaultPriority": "100",
  "defaultCapacity": "65435"
}
```

Configuration Attributes**Note**

If any attribute is not present in the JSON request body while updating, the existing value in the database is preserved and used. At least one attribute is included during the PUT request.

Table 2-74 DNS-NAPTR Update Options

Attribute Name	Description	Details
featureStatus	Enables or disables the DNS NAPTR update. If the value of this attribute is ENABLED, then NRF performs DNS NAPTR update during AMF NFRegister, NFUpdate, NFDeregister service operations, and suspension of NF by NRF. If the value of this attribute is DISABLED, then NRF does not perform any DNS NAPTR update.	DataType: string Constraints: ENABLED, DISABLED Default Value: DISABLED
maxRetryCount	This attribute defines the maximum number of retries in case DNS NAPTR update fails.	DataType: integer Constraints: 0-10 Default Value: 2
defaultPriority	The value of this attribute is considered as NF priority in case NFProfile does not have a priority attribute.	DataType: integer Constraints: 0 - 65535 Default Value: 100
defaultCapacity	The value of this attribute is considered as NF capacity in case NFProfile does not have the capacity attribute.	DataType: integer Constraints: 0 - 65535 Default Value: 65435

2.15.3 DNS NAPTR Status API

This section explains the status API for DNS NAPTR records.

URI: *{apiRoot}/nrf-status-data/v1/dnsNAPTRRecords*

Method: GET

Content Type: application/json

Body:**Note**

The JSON output shown below is a sample response; values may vary based on deployment-specific settings, existing configurations and customer environment. For more details, see [Table 2-75](#) for attribute descriptions and default values.

```
{
  "dnsNAPTRRecordStatus": [{
    "amfSetFqdn":
    "set1ab.region23.amfset.5gc.mnc014.mcc310.3gppnetwork.org",
    "amfInstanceId": "bbab9915-c8bd-47dd-9438-14709bc2b452",
    "capacity": 63535,
    "priority": 20,
    "amfName": "amf1.cluster1.net2.amf.5gc.mnc014.mcc310.3gppnetwork.org",
    "syncStatus": "DNSRecordCreated",
    "operationType": "update",
    "amfFqdn": "AMF.d5g.oracle.com",
    "arecord": ["192.168.3.110"]
  }]
}
```

Table 2-75 DNS NAPTR Record Status

Attribute Name	Description	Details
dnsNAPTRRecordStatus	This attribute defines the DNS NAPTR Record details along with their status. The value for this attribute is populated in GET response.	Data Type: array (DnsNAPTRUpdateRecord) Constraints: NA Default Value: Not applicable

Table 2-76 DnsNAPTRUpdateRecord

Attribute Name	Description	Details
amfSetFqdn	Domain name or FQDN for this NAPTR	Data Type: string Constraints: NA Default Value: NA
amfInstanceId	This is 3GPP attribute. This is kept in Status response, to map NF Instance	Data Type: string Constraints: NA Default Value: NA
capacity	Preference value is used to break the tie when order is same among the two AMF NFs. In the NAPTR record this value is: (Maximum capacity of AMF) - Declared Capacity of AMF It means value will be 65535 - capacity	Data Type: integer Constraints: NA Default Value: NA
priority	Determines which record is processed first. It processes the record with the lowest value first.	Data Type: integer Constraints: NA Default Value: NA

Table 2-76 (Cont.) DnsNAPTRUpdateRecord

Attribute Name	Description	Details
amfName	Replacement field specifies the FQDN for the next lookup, if it was not specified in the regular expression	Data Type: string Constraints: NA Default Value: NA
syncStatus	This attribute tells about DNS NAPTR record status with NRF. Possible values:- • DNSRecordStatusPending - DNS Record is not created yet or status is not known yet • DNSRecordCreated - DNS Record is created successfully • DNSRecordCreateFailed - DNS Record creation failed • DNSRecordDeleted - DNS Record deleted • DNSRecordDeleteFailed - DNS Record deletion failed • DNSRecordNotFound - DNS Record not found in DNS Server • DNSRecordMismatch - DNS Record mismatch with NRF and DNS Server • DNSRecordError - DNS Record Error other than above	Data Type: string Constraints: NA Default Value: NA
operationType	DNS NAPTR record entry with NRF and specific operation type. • update: record with NRF sent to DNS Server for updating the DNS NAPTR record. • delete: record with NRF sent to DNS Server for deleting the DNS NAPTR record.	Data Type: string Constraints: update, delete Default Value: NA
amfFqdn	FQDN of the AMF.	Data Type: string Constraints: NA Default Value: NA
arecord	Indicates the IPv4 Endpoint Address.	Data Type: array (string) Constraints: NA Default Value: NA
aaaarecord	Indicates the IPv6 Endpoint Address.	Data Type: array (string) Constraints: NA Default Value: NA

Table 2-77 Mapping of DnsNAPTRUpdateRecord with DNS NAPTR and 3GPP Attributes

Attribute in DnsNAPTRUpdateRecord	Mapped Attribute in DNS NAPTR	Mapped Attribute in 3GPP
amfSetFqdn	Lookup domain name	This attribute is built using various attributes from AMF Profile. The AMF Set FQDN is constructed as follows: set<AMF Set Id>.region<AMF Region Id>.amfset.5gc.mnc<MNC>.mcc<MCC>.3gppnetwork.org Where, AMF Set Id:- amfSetId of AMFInfo AMF Region Id:- amfRegionId of AMFInfo MCC and MNC values are extracted from amfName attribute of n2InterfaceAmfInfo (AmfInfo)
amfInstanceId	No mapped attribute	NfInstanceId of AMF (NFProfile)
capacity	Preference In the NAPTR record this value is: (Maximum capacity of AMF) - Declared Capacity of AMF) It means value will be 65535 - capacity	capacity (NFProfile)
priority	Order	priority (NFProfile)
amfName	Replacement	amfName (AmfInfo)
syncStatus	None	None
amfFqdn	None	fqdn (NFProfile)
arecord	IPv4 address	ipv4EndpointAddress (n2InterfaceAmfInfo)
aaaarecord	IPv6 address	ipv6EndpointAddress (n2InterfaceAmfInfo)

Note

There can be additional attributes in DNS NAPTR record with specific values and does not get impacted by 3GPP attribute. For example, class = 1, ttl = 0, flag = A, regexp = "", service = x-3gpp-amf:x-n2.

2.15.4 DNS NAPTR Retrigger API

This section explains the retrigger API for DNS NAPTR records. This API is used to retrigger the operations on any particular NfInstanceId provided in DNS NAPTR Status API output.

URI: {apiRoot}/nrf-status-data/v1/reTriggerNAPTRUpdate

Method: PUT

Content Type: application/json

Body:

Note

The JSON output shown below is a sample response; values may vary based on deployment-specific settings, existing configurations and customer environment. For more details, see [Table 2-78](#) for attribute descriptions and default values.

```
{ "reTriggerNAPTRUpdateRecords":["9e21368f-fd27-4d64-8dc4-70dc1529c319","9e21368f-fd27-4d64-8dc4-70dc1529c319"]}
```

Sample response codes with details:

204 STATUS CODE with No content: If all of the NfInstanceIds from the request are present with OCNRF.

404 STATUS CODE with Problem details: If any one of the NfInstanceId from the request is not present with OCNRF.

GET Method: It is supported and retained for future use. Currently, 204 No Content response is sent for GET method.

Table 2-78 DNS NAPTR Retrigger API

Attribute Name	Description	Details
reTriggerNAPTRUpdateRecords	This attribute defines AMF NfInstanceIds for which retrigger needs to be performed.	DataType: array (NfInstanceIds) Constraints: NfInstanceIds up to 10. Mandatory attribute. Default Value: NA

2.16 Pod Protection Options

This section provides REST API configuration parameter details to configure pod protection options for NRF subscription microservice.

URI: *{apiRoot}/nrf-configuration/v1/nfSubscription/podProtectionOptions*

Method:

- GET: Retrieves NRF pod protection options configuration.
- PUT: Enables or Disables NRF pod protection feature.

Content Type: application/json

Body:

Note

It is recommended to use the configuration specified below.

```
{
  "enabled": true,
  "monitoringInterval": 1200,
  "congestionControl": {
```

```

"enabled": true,
"stateChangeSampleCount": 2,
"actionSamplingPeriod": 2,
"states": [
  {
    "name": "Normal",
    "weight": 0,
    "entryAction": [
      {
        "action": "MaxConcurrentStreamsUpdate",
        "arguments": {
          "incrementBy": 30,
          "incrementByActionSamplingPeriod": 3,
          "maxConcurrentStreamsPerCon": 100
        }
      },
      {
        "action": "AcceptIncomingConnections",
        "arguments": {
          "accept": true
        }
      }
    ]
  },
  {
    "name": "DoC",
    "weight": 1,
    "resourceThreshold": {
      "cpu": 60,
      "pendingMessage": 100
    },
    "entryAction": [
      {
        "action": "AcceptIncomingConnections",
        "arguments": {
          "accept": false
        }
      },
      {
        "action": "MaxConcurrentStreamsUpdate",
        "arguments": {
          "incrementBy": 30,
          "incrementByActionSamplingPeriod": 3,
          "decrementBy": 30,
          "decrementByActionSamplingPeriod": 1,
          "maxConcurrentStreamsPerCon": 50
        }
      }
    ]
  },
  {
    "name": "Congested",
    "weight": 2,
    "resourceThreshold": {
      "cpu": 75,
      "pendingMessage": 150
    }
  }
]

```

```

    },
    "entryAction": [
      {
        "action": "AcceptIncomingConnections",
        "arguments": {
          "accept": false
        }
      },
      {
        "action": "MaxConcurrentStreamsUpdate",
        "arguments": {
          "decrementBy": 30,
          "decrementByActionSamplingPeriod": 1,
          "maxConcurrentStreamsPerCon": 10
        }
      }
    ]
  }
}

```

Table 2-79 Pod Protection Options

Attribute	Description	Details
enabled	This attribute indicates if the Pod Protection feature is enabled or disabled.	DataType: Boolean Constraints: true, false Default Value: false
monitoringInterval	This attribute indicates the periodicity at which the overload state is monitored. Unit: Milliseconds Note: Do not modify this attribute value. Consider it as a read-only attribute.	DataType: Integer Constraints: NA Default Value: 1200
congestionControl	This attribute specifies the congestion control configuration. For more information about congestion control parameters, see Table 2-80 .	DataType: Object Constraints: NA Default Value: NA

Table 2-80 CongestionControlConfig

Attribute	Description	Details
enabled	This attribute allows the configuration of pod protection attributes for the nfSubscription pods. Note: This must be set to true for Pod Protection feature.	DataType: Boolean Constraints: true, false Default Value: false

Table 2-80 (Cont.) CongestionControlConfig

Attribute	Description	Details
actionSamplingPeriod	This attribute indicates the interval at which the configured action must be considered. The actions are configured under <code>entryAction.action</code> attribute. The interval is calculated as $(\text{actionSamplingPeriod} * \text{monitoringInterval})$. Note: Do not modify this attribute value. Consider it as a read-only attribute.	DataType: Integer Constraints: NA Default Value: 2
stateChangeSampleCount	This attribute indicates the number of times the pod must be in the particular congestion state before transitioning to another state. For example, if the current state is normal, and the new state is DoC, then NRF moves the pod to DoC only if the state is reported for 10 times in 1 second ($\text{stateChangeSampleCount} * \text{monitoringInterval}$). Note: Do not modify this attribute value. Consider it as a read-only attribute.	DataType: Integer Constraints: NA Default Value: 2
states	This attribute indicates the congestion states, the thresholds, and corresponding actions. For more information about congestion states, see Table 2-81.	DataType: Object Constraints: NA Default Value: NA

Table 2-81 CongestionStates

Attribute	Description	Details
name	The name of the congestion state. - Normal: The pod is not in overload state. - Danger of Congestion (Doc): The pod is about to go into the congested state. Actions configured in the <code>entryAction</code> is performed. - Congested state: The pod is in congested state. Actions configured in the <code>entryAction</code> is performed. Note: Do not modify this attribute value. Consider it as a read-only attribute.	DataType: String Constraints: Normal, Doc, Congested Default Value: NA
weight	The weight of the congestion state. The weight indicates the critical of the congestion state. The lower the value, the lower the criticality. Note: Do not modify this attribute value. Consider it as a read-only attribute.	DataType: Integer Constraints: NA Default Value: Normal= 0, DoC= 1, and Congested= 2
entryAction	This attribute indicates the actions for the congestion state. For more information about the entry action configuration, see Table 2-82. Note: Do not modify this attribute value. Consider it as a read-only attribute.	DataType: List Constraints: NA Default Value: NA

Table 2-81 (Cont.) CongestionStates

Attribute	Description	Details
resourceThreshold	This attribute indicates the resource thresholds for the given congestion state. This configuration is mandatory for the 'DoC' and 'Congested' states. For more information about the threshold for each resources, see Table 2-83. Note: Do not modify this attribute value. Consider it as a read-only attribute.	DataType: Object Constraints: NA Default Value: NA

Table 2-82 EntryActionConfig

Attribute	Description	Details
action	This attribute indicates the action for the congestion state. - AcceptIncomingConnections: The action indicates whether the incoming new connection is accepted or rejected based on the overload state. - MaxConcurrentStreamsUpdate: The action indicates whether to increase or decrease the max concurrent stream for all incoming connections till the maxConcurrentStreamsPerCon is reached.	DataType: String Constraints: MaxConcurrentStreamsUpdate, AcceptIncomingConnections Default Value: NA
arguments	This attribute indicates the actions for the congestion state. For more information about the arguments, see Table 2-84.	DataType: Map <String, Object> Constraints: NA Default Value: NA

Table 2-83 ResourceThreshold

Attribute	Description	Details
cpu	The CPU threshold is expressed in percentage. Note: Do not modify this attribute value. Consider it as a read-only attribute.	DataType: Integer Constraints: NA Default Value: For DoC, the default CPU is 60. For Congested, the default CPU is 75.
pendingMessageCount	The number of messages pending to be processed, expressed in absolute value. Note: Do not modify this attribute value. Consider it as a read-only attribute.	DataType: Integer Constraints: NA Default Value: For DoC, the default count is 100. For Congested, the default count is 150.

Table 2-84 Possible Arguments

Attribute	Description	Details
accept	The attribute indicates if the incoming connection should be accepted or not. Applicable when the action is AcceptIncomingConnections. true: The incoming connection is accepted. false: The incoming connection is rejected.	DataType: Boolean Constraints: true, false Default Value: For Normal state, the default value is true. For DoC and Congested state, the default value is false.
incrementBy	The attribute indicates the factor by which the current concurrent streams value will be incremented till it reaches maxConcurrentStreamsPerCon. Note: This is preconfigured for Normal and DoC state.	DataType: Integer Constraints: NA Default Value: 30
decrementBy	The attribute indicates the factor by which the current concurrent streams value will be decremented till it reaches maxConcurrentStreamsPerCon. Note: This is preconfigured for DoC and Congested state.	DataType: Integer Constraints: NA Default Value: 30
maxConcurrentStreamsPerCon	The attribute indicates the maximum number of concurrent streams per connection allowed.	DataType: Integer Constraints: NA Default Value: For Normal, the default value is 100. For DoC, the default count is 50. For Congested, the default count is 10.
decrementByActionSamplingPeriod	The attribute indicates the time interval at which the decrementBy is applied to reach maxConcurrentStreamsPerCon. If not provided, the actionSamplingPeriod is used. Note: This is preconfigured for DoC and Congested state.	DataType: Integer Constraints: NA Default Value: 1
incrementByActionSamplingPeriod	The attribute indicates the time interval at which the incrementBy is applied to reach maxConcurrentStreamsPerCon. If not provided, the actionSamplingPeriod is used. Note: This is preconfigured for Normal and DoC state.	DataType: Integer Constraints: NA Default Value: 30

2.17 Controlled Shutdown Options

This section provides REST API configuration parameter details to configure Controlled Shutdown options.

URI: *{apiRoot}/nrf-configuration/v1/controlledShutdownOptions*

Method:

- GET: Retrieves the operational state.
- PUT: Updates the operational state.

Content Type: application/json

Body:

Note

The JSON output shown below is a sample response; values may vary based on deployment-specific settings, existing configurations and customer environment. For more details, see [Table 2-85](#) for attribute descriptions and default values.

```
{
  "operationalState": "NORMAL"
}
```

Table 2-85 Controlled Shutdown Options

Attribute	Description	Details
operationalState	The operational state of NRF. If the controlled shutdown feature is disabled (global Helm attribute <i>global.enableControlledShutdown</i> is set to <i>false</i>), then the operator will not be able to perform a controlled shutdown operation and NRF responds with <i>403 response</i> .	DataType: string Constraints: NORMAL, COMPLETE_SHUTDOWN Default Value: NORMAL

2.17.1 Operational State History

The below API is used to retrieve the history of the operational state changes. This API lists the last 5 operational state changes. The topmost entry indicates the latest change in the operational state.

URI: *{apiRoot}/nrf-configuration/v1/operationalStateHistory*

Method: GET: Retrieves operational state history.

Content Type: application/json

Body:

Note

The JSON output shown below is a sample response; values may vary based on deployment-specific settings, existing configurations and customer environment. For more details, see [Table 2-86](#) for attribute descriptions and default values.

```
{
  "operationalStateHistory":
  [
    {
      "operationalState": "NORMAL",
      "timeStamp": "2022-08-30T08:12:45.88519",
      "status": "SUCCESS"
    },
    {
      "operationalState": "COMPLETE_SHUTDOWN",
      "timestamp": "2023-02-02 13:42:08.148351775",
    }
  ]
}
```

```

        "status": "SUCCESS"
      },
      {
        "operationalState": "NORMAL",
        "timestamp": "2023-02-02 13:35:07.111230791",
        "status": "SUCCESS"
      },
      {
        "operationalState": "COMPLETE_SHUTDOWN",
        "timestamp": "2023-02-02 13:33:22.06605161",
        "status": "SUCCESS"
      }
    ]
  }
}

```

Table 2-86 Operational State History

Attribute	Description	Details
operationalState	The operational state value of the NRF. Note: Do not modify this attribute value. Consider it as a read-only attribute.	DataType: string Constraints: NORMAL, COMPLETE_SHUTDOWN Default Value: NA
timestamp	Logs the timestamp when the operational state event took place. Note: Do not modify this attribute value. Consider it as a read-only attribute.	DataType: Date Constraints: NA Default Value: NA
status	Indicates if the operational state was changed successfully. - Success: Successful in switching of operational state - Failure: Fail in switching of operational state. Note: Do not modify this attribute value. Consider it as a read-only attribute.	DataType: string Constraints: SUCCESS, FAILURE Default Value: NA

2.18 NRF Growth Options

This section provides REST API configuration parameter details to set or retrieve the NRF Growth feature configuration.

URI: *{apiRoot}/nrf-configuration/v1/nrfGrowth/featureOptions*

Method:

- GET: Retrieves NRF Growth configuration.
- PUT: Updates NRF Growth configuration.

Content Type: application/json

Body:

Note

The JSON output shown below is a sample response; values may vary based on deployment-specific settings, existing configurations and customer environment. For more details, see [Table 2-87](#) for attribute descriptions and default values.

```
{
  "featureStatus": "ENABLED",
  "enableCompressionCDSToCDS": false,
  "nfSetId": "set101.nrfset.5gc.mnc012.mcc345",
  "nrfHostConfig": {
    "hostConfigMode": "STATIC_MODE",
    "staticNrfConfigList": [
      {
        "nfSetId": "set101.nrfset.5gc.mnc012.mcc345",
        "nrfHostConfigList": [
          {
            "nfInstanceId": "6faf1bbc-6e4a-4454-a507-a14ef8e1bc5c",
            "apiVersions": [
              {
                "apiVersionInUri": "v1",
                "apiFullVersion": "15.5.0"
              }
            ],
            "scheme": "http",
            "host": "ocnrf-ingressgateway.ocnrf.svc.cluster.local",
            "priority": 0,
            "port": 80
          }
        ]
      }
    ],
    {
      "nfSetId": "set201.nrfset.5gc.mnc012.mcc345",
      "nrfHostConfigList": [
        {
          "nfInstanceId": "6faf1bbc-6e4a-4454-a507-a14ef8e1bc5d",
          "apiVersions": [
            {
              "apiVersionInUri": "v1",
              "apiFullVersion": "15.5.0"
            }
          ],
          "scheme": "http",
          "host": "ocnrf-1-ingressgateway.ocnrf.svc.cluster.local",
          "priority": 1,
          "port": 80
        }
      ]
    }
  ],
  "nrfRerouteProfile": {
    "rerouteAttempts": 1,
    "httpStatusCodeList": {
```

```

        "pattern": "^[3,5][0-9]{2}$",
        "codeList": null
    }
}
}

```

Table 2-87 featureOptions

Attribute	Description	Details
featureStatus	This is an optional parameter. This attribute is used to enable or disable the NRF Growth feature. featureStatus value cannot be ENABLED, if nfSetId is null and nrfHostConfig is not configured. If the value of this attribute is set as ENABLED, then the state data from multiple sets is used for processing service requests.	DataType: String Constraints: NA Default Value: DISABLED Range: ENABLED or DISABLED
enableCompressionC DSToCDS	This is an optional parameter. This attribute is used to enable or disable the Gzip compression for communication between the local CDS microservice and the remote CDS microservice. If the value is true, the Gzip compression is enabled for communication between the local CDS microservice and the remote CDS microservice. If the value is false, the Gzip compression is disabled for communication between the local CDS microservice and the remote CDS microservice.	DataType: boolean Constraints: NA Default Value: false Range: true, false
nfSetId	This is a mandatory parameter. This attribute indicates the NRF set ID to which the NRF belongs. The value of this is the same for all the georedundant sites. The value for this attribute is set as per 3GPP TS 29.571 v16.7.0.	DataType: String Constraints: maximum length is 255. Default Value: null Range: NA
nrfHostConfig	This is a mandatory parameter. This attribute is used to configure the NRF host details of the remote NRF set. See Table 2-88 for details.	DataType: Array Constraints: NA Default Value: NA Range: NA
nrfRerouteProfile	The attribute indicates the number of reroutes to be performed when the NRF of a remote NRF set is unreachable. See Table 2-90 for details.	DataType: Array Constraints: NA Default Value: NA Range: NA

Table 2-88 nrfHostConfig

Attribute	Description	Details
hostConfigMode	This is a mandatory parameter. The attribute defines the mode in which the configurations are used. STATIC_MODE: When this value is set, the NRF hosts configured in the staticNrfConfigList is used. Note: STATIC_MODE is the only mode supported in this release.	DataType: String Constraints: NA Default Value: STATIC_MODE Range: NA
staticNrfConfigList	This is a mandatory parameter. This attribute is used to configure the host details of the NRFs from the remote NRF set. The attribute must have at least two entries to enable the feature. One of the entries must contain the details of the local NRF Set. See Table 2-89 for details. Note: A maximum of three NRF sets can be configured. In each NRF set, a maximum of four hosts per set are allowed.	DataType: Array Constraints: NA Default Value: NA Range: NA

Table 2-89 staticNrfConfigList

Attribute	Description	Details
nfSetId	This is a mandatory parameter. This attribute represents the unique ID of the NRF set. The value of this is the same for all the georedundant sites. The value for this attribute is set as per 3GPP TS 29.571 v16.7.0. This value is also used for the metric ocnrf_active_subscriptions_count. For more details about this metric, see <i>Oracle Communications Cloud Native Core, Network Repository Function User Guide</i>. Note: This value of this attribute must match the Helm parameter global.nrfSet. Any mismatch in the attribute values may result in incorrect metric values. For more details about this parameter, see <i>Oracle Communications Cloud Native Core, Network Repository Function Installation, Upgrade, and Fault Recovery Guide</i>.	DataType: String Constraints: maximum length is 255. Default Value: NA Range: NA
nrfHostConfigList	This is a mandatory parameter. This attribute is used to configure the NRF host details of the remote NRF set(s). See Table 2-9 for details.	DataType: Array Constraints: NA Default Value: NA Range: NA

Table 2-90 nrfRerouteProfile

Attribute	Description	Details
rerouteAttempts	This is an optional parameter. This attribute indicates the number of alternate NRF reroutes when the retry attempts are exhausted.	DataType: Integer Constraints: NA Default Value: 1 Range: 0-3
httpStatusCodeList	This is an optional parameter. This attribute indicates the HTTP status codes to which retry and reroute must be attempted.	DataType: Array Constraints: NA Default Value: "pattern": "^{3,5}[0-9]{2}\$" Range: NA

2.18.1 Forwarding Options for NRF Growth

This section provides REST API configuration parameter details to set or retrieve the forwarding configuration when the NRF Growth feature is enabled.

Note

When the growth feature is enabled, [NRF-NRF Forwarding Options](#) configurations are not considered.

URI: *{apiRoot}/nrf-configuration/v1/nrfGrowth/nrfForwardingOptions*

Method:

- GET: Retrieves forwarding options for NRF Growth feature.
- PUT: Updates forwarding options for NRF Growth feature.

Content Type: application/json

Body:

Note

The JSON output shown below is a sample response; values may vary based on deployment-specific settings, existing configurations and customer environment. For more details, see [Table 2-91](#) for attribute descriptions and default values.

```
{
  "profileRetrievalStatus": "DISABLED",
  "subscriptionStatus": "DISABLED",
  "discoveryStatus": "DISABLED",
  "accessTokenStatus": "DISABLED",
  "nrfHostConfig": {
    "hostConfigMode": "STATIC_MODE",
    "staticNrfConfigList": [
      {
        "segmentId": "Segment-1",
        "nfSetId": "set401.nrfset.5gc.mnc012.mcc345",

```

```

    "priority": 0,
    "nrfHostConfigList": [
      {
        "nfInstanceId": "c56a4180-65aa-42ec-a945-5fd21dec0540",
        "apiVersions": [
          {
            "apiVersionInUri": "v1",
            "apiFullVersion": "15.5.0"
          }
        ],
        "scheme": "http",
        "host": "ocnrf-1-ingressgateway.ocnrf.svc.cluster.local",
        "priority": 0,
        "port": 80
      },
      {
        "nfInstanceId": "c56a4180-65aa-42ec-a945-5fd21dec0541",
        "apiVersions": [
          {
            "apiVersionInUri": "v1",
            "apiFullVersion": "15.5.0"
          }
        ],
        "scheme": "http",
        "host": "ocnrf-2-ingressgateway.ocnrf.svc.cluster.local",
        "priority": 1,
        "port": 80
      }
    ]
  },
  "nrfRerouteOnResponseHttpStatusCodes": {
    "pattern": "^[3,5][0-9]{2}$",
    "codeList": null
  },
  "errorResponses": [
    {
      "errorCondition": "NRF_Not_Reachable",
      "responseCode": 504,
      "errorResponse": "NRF not reachable",
      "errorCause": "UNSPECIFIED_NF_FAILURE",
      "retryAfter": "5m",
      "redirectUrl": ""
    },
    {
      "errorCondition": "NRF_Forwarding_Loop_Detection",
      "responseCode": 508,
      "errorResponse": "Loop Detected",
      "errorCause": "UNSPECIFIED_NF_FAILURE",
      "retryAfter": "5m",
      "redirectUrl": ""
    }
  ],
  "forwardingRulesFeatureConfig": {
    "featureStatus": "ENABLED",

```

```

"forwardingRulesConfig": [
  {
    "targetNfType": "UDM",
    "serviceNames": [
      "nudm-uecm"
    ],
    "serviceNamesMatchType": "ANYONE"
  },
  {
    "targetNfType": "*",
    "serviceNames": [
      "UDMname14",
      "UDMname15"
    ],
    "serviceNamesMatchType": "EXACT"
  }
]
}
}

```

Table 2-91 nrfForwardingOptions

Attribute Name	Description	Details
profileRetrievalStatus	This attribute controls the forwarding of NfProfileRetrieval service operation messages. If the flag is set to true and NRF is unable to complete the request due to the unavailability of any matching profile, then NRF forwards the NfProfileRetrieval request to the configured NRF host(s) and relays the response received from forwarding NRF to the Consumer NF. If the flag is set to false, NRF will not forward the NfProfileRetrieval request. It returns a response to the consumer NF without forwarding it.	DataType: string Constraints: ENABLED, DISABLED Default Value: DISABLED
subscriptionStatus	This attribute controls the forwarding of NFStatusSubscribe, and NFStatusUnsubscribe service operation messages. If the flag is set to true and NRF cannot complete the request due to the unavailability of any matching profile, then NRF forwards the NfStatusSubscribe or NfStatusUnSubscribe request to the configured NRF host(s) and relays the response received from forwarding NRF to the Consumer NF. If the flag is false, NRF will not forward the NFStatusSubscribe or NFStatusUnSubscribe request. It returns a response to the consumer NF without forwarding it. Note: NFStatusSubscribe forwarding is supported only if Subscription Condition is NfInstanceIdCond in the NFStatusSubscribe request.	DataType: string Constraints: ENABLED, DISABLED Default Value: DISABLED

Table 2-91 (Cont.) nrfForwardingOptions

Attribute Name	Description	Details
discoveryStatus	This attribute controls the forwarding of NFDdiscover service operation messages. If the flag is set to ENABLED and NRF is not able to complete the request due to unavailability of any matching profile, then NRF forwards the NFDdiscover request to the configured NRF host(s) and relays the response received from forwarding NRF to the Consumer NF. If flag is DISABLED, NRF will not forward the NFDdiscover request in any case. It will return a response to consumer NF without forwarding it.	DataType: string Constraints: ENABLED, DISABLED Default Value: DISABLED
accessTokenStatus	This attribute controls the forwarding of AccessToken service operation messages. If the flag is set to ENABLED and NRF is not able to complete the request due to unavailability of any matching Producer NF, then NRF forwards the AccessToken request to the configured NRF host(s) and relays the response received from forwarding NRF to the Consumer NF. If flag is DISABLED, NRF will not forward the AccessToken request in any case. It will return a response to consumer NF without forwarding it.	DataType: string Constraints: ENABLED, DISABLED Default Value: DISABLED
nrfHostConfig	This is a mandatory parameter. This attribute is used to configure the NRF host details of the remote NRF set. See Table 2-92 table for details. Note: The value of host attribute in nrfHostConfig can be FQDN, IPv4, or IPv6.	DataType: array Constraints: NA Default Value: NA
nrfRerouteOnResponseHttpStatusCodes	This configuration is used to determine if the service operation message needs to be forwarded to remote NRF set. The local NRF set receives a response. If the response status code matches the configured response status code list, then NRF reroutes the request to the remote NRF set. Refer Table 2-92 for details for local and remote NRF set details.	DataType: ResponseHttpStatusCodes Constraints: pattern or specific code list Default Value: "pattern": "^([3,5][0-9]{2})\$ 408\$"
errorResponses	This attribute defines the error responses which may be sent during NRF Forwarding scenarios. This attribute will allow to update the error response code and error response description for preloaded error conditions. See Table 2-96 table for details.	DataType: array Constraints: NA Default Value: NA
forwardingRulesFeatureConfig	This attribute provide details for Forwarding Rules feature configuration. See Table 2-94 table for details.	DataType: Array Constraints: NA Default Value: NA

Table 2-92 nrfHostConfig

Attribute	Description	Details
hostConfigMode	This is a mandatory parameter. The attribute defines the mode in which the configurations are used. STATIC_MODE: The NRF hosts configured in the staticNrfConfigList is used.	DataType: String Constraints: NA Default Value: STATIC_MODE Range: NA
staticNrfConfigList	This is a mandatory parameter. This attribute is used to configure the host details of the NRFs from the remote NRF set. The attribute must have at least one entry to enable the feature. See Table 2-93 for details. Note: - A maximum of 10 NRF sets can be configured. In each NRF set, a maximum of 4 hosts are allowed. - Highest priority set is used for forwarding, and the remaining sets be used to ensure that forwarded request is not sent again to the same segment.	DataType: Array Constraints: NA Default Value: NA Range: NA

Table 2-93 staticNrfConfigList

Attribute	Description	Details
segmentId	This is a mandatory parameter. This attribute provides details of the segment information in the deployment. This attribute is the unique identifier of the segment.	DataType: String Constraints: NA Default Value: NA Range: NA
nfSetId	This is a mandatory parameter. This attribute provides details of the set information in the deployment. This attribute is the unique identifier of a NRF set.	DataType: String Constraints: NA Default Value: NA Range: NA
priority	This is a mandatory parameter. This attribute indicates the priority of the segment and also the NRF set for which the NRF forwarding is applied.	DataType: Integer Constraints: NA Default Value: NA Range: NA

Table 2-93 (Cont.) staticNrfConfigList

Attribute	Description	Details
nrfHostConfigList	This is a mandatory parameter. This attribute is used to configure the NRF host details of the remote NRF set. This attribute is used to configure local and remote NRF set details used for forwarding various requests. It allows to configure details of NRF like apiVersion, scheme, host, port, and so on. The only supported value for apiVersionInUri is v1. Hence the apiVersions attribute must have at least one data record with apiVersionInUri attribute values set as v1. See Table 2-9 for details. This configuration allows you to configure more than two NRF Details. NRF with the highest priority is considered as local NRF for forwarding messages. NRF with the second highest priority is considered as remote NRF set for forwarding. To reset this attribute, send an empty array, for example: <pre>"nrfHostConfig": []</pre> If this attribute is already set, then there is no need to provide the value again. Note: The value of host attribute in nrfHostConfig can be FQDN, IPv4, or IPv6.	DataType: Array Constraints: NA Default Value: NA Range: NA

Table 2-94 ForwardingRulesFeatureConfig

Attribute	Description	Details
featureStatus	This attribute enables or disables the evaluation of forwarding eligibility of a service request based on target NF type and service names configured in forwardingRulesConfig. This flag can be ENABLED only if discoveryStatus or accessTokenStatus attributes are ENABLED. Note: Once featureStatus flag is ENABLED, both discoveryStatus and accessTokenStatus forwarding cannot be disabled.	DataType: string Constraints: ENABLED, DISABLED Default Value: DISABLED
forwardingRulesConfig	While enabling the forwarding rules feature, this attribute is configured prior or during enabling the feature. See ForwardingRulesConfig table for details.	DataType: array Constraints: Maximum of 50 forwarding rules can be configured. Default Value: Empty array

Table 2-95 ForwardingRulesConfig

Attribute	Description	Details
targetNfType	This attribute defines target NF type in a forwarding rule.	DataType: string Constraints: It has to be either 3gpp defined NF type, custom NF type following regular expression (^CUSTOM_([A-Za-z0-9_]+)), or a wildcard *. Default Value: NA
serviceNames	List of services allowed for target NF type.	DataType: array (string) Constraints: Cannot be empty, either wildcard or any service name(s) must be defined. Note: Maximum of 20 service names can be configured for each forwarding rule. Default Value: NA
serviceNamesMatchType	This attribute provides details on how the service names are evaluated, based on the defined constraints. Exact: Service Names in incoming request must be present in the configured service names. Anyone: Service Names in incoming request must match with any one of the configured service names. Note: If serviceNames is a wildcard attribute, then this attribute can be skipped.	DataType: string Constraints: EXACT, ANYONE Default Value: NA

Table 2-96 Preloaded records for errorResponses

errorCondition	responseCode	errorResponse	errorCause	retryAfter	redirectUrl
NRF_Not_Reachable	504	NRF not reachable	UNSPECIFIED_NF_FAILURE	5m	See Table 2-10 .
NRF_Forwarding_Loop_Detection	508	Loop Detected	UNSPECIFIED_NF_FAILURE	5m	See Table 2-10 .

2.19 Perf-Info Configuration

This section explains REST API configurations required at Perf-Info to enable Overload control feature.

2.19.1 Overload Level Threshold Configuration in Perf-Info

The following URI can be used for configuring overload threshold in Ingress Gateway.

URI: {apiRoot}/nrf/nf-common-component/v1/perfinfo/overloadLevelThreshold

Method:

- GET: Get Overload Threshold Value of the required service (Backend service).
- PUT: Update the Overload Threshold Value of the required service (Backend service).
- DELETE: Delete the Overload Threshold Value of the required service (Backend service).

Content Type: application/json**Body:****Note**

It is recommended to use the configuration specified below.

```
[
  {
    "svcName": "ocnrf-nfdiscovery",
    "metricsThresholdList": [
      {
        "metricsName": "svc_failure_count",
        "levelThresholdList": [
          {
            "level": "L1",
            "onsetValue": 1800,
            "abatementValue": 1500
          },
          {
            "level": "L2",
            "onsetValue": 2500,
            "abatementValue": 1600
          },
          {
            "level": "L3",
            "onsetValue": 5100,
            "abatementValue": 3100
          },
          {
            "level": "L4",
            "onsetValue": 7700,
            "abatementValue": 5000
          }
        ]
      },
      {
        "metricsName": "cpu",
        "levelThresholdList": [
          {
            "level": "L1",
            "onsetValue": 75,
            "abatementValue": 70
          },
          {
            "level": "L2",
            "onsetValue": 80,
            "abatementValue": 75
          },
          {
            "level": "L3",
            "onsetValue": 85,
            "abatementValue": 80
          }
        ]
      }
    ]
  }
]
```

```

    },
    {
      "level": "L4",
      "onsetValue": 90,
      "abatementValue": 85
    }
  ]
},
{
  "metricsName": "svc_pending_count",
  "levelThresholdList": [
    {
      "level": "L1",
      "onsetValue": 12000,
      "abatementValue": 11000
    },
    {
      "level": "L2",
      "onsetValue": 15500,
      "abatementValue": 12500
    },
    {
      "level": "L3",
      "onsetValue": 18000,
      "abatementValue": 16700
    },
    {
      "level": "L4",
      "onsetValue": 21000,
      "abatementValue": 19374
    }
  ]
}
]
},
{
  "svcName": "ocnrf-nfregistration",
  "metricsThresholdList": [
    {
      "metricsName": "svc_failure_count",
      "levelThresholdList": [
        {
          "level": "L1",
          "onsetValue": 250,
          "abatementValue": 200
        },
        {
          "level": "L2",
          "onsetValue": 300,
          "abatementValue": 280
        },
        {
          "level": "L3",
          "onsetValue": 600,
          "abatementValue": 480
        }
      ]
    },
  ],

```

```

        {
          "level": "L4",
          "onsetValue": 900,
          "abatementValue": 720
        }
      ]
    },
    {
      "metricsName": "cpu",
      "levelThresholdList": [
        {
          "level": "L1",
          "onsetValue": 65,
          "abatementValue": 60
        },
        {
          "level": "L2",
          "onsetValue": 75,
          "abatementValue": 70
        },
        {
          "level": "L3",
          "onsetValue": 80,
          "abatementValue": 75
        },
        {
          "level": "L4",
          "onsetValue": 90,
          "abatementValue": 85
        }
      ]
    },
    {
      "metricsName": "svc_pending_count",
      "levelThresholdList": [
        {
          "level": "L1",
          "onsetValue": 5000,
          "abatementValue": 4500
        },
        {
          "level": "L2",
          "onsetValue": 6000,
          "abatementValue": 5300
        },
        {
          "level": "L3",
          "onsetValue": 7000,
          "abatementValue": 6200
        },
        {
          "level": "L4",
          "onsetValue": 8000,
          "abatementValue": 7200
        }
      ]
    }
  ]
}

```

```

    }
  ]
},
{
  "svcName": "ocnrf-nfaccessstoken",
  "metricsThresholdList": [
    {
      "metricsName": "svc_failure_count",
      "levelThresholdList": [
        {
          "level": "L1",
          "onsetValue": 250,
          "abatementValue": 200
        },
        {
          "level": "L2",
          "onsetValue": 300,
          "abatementValue": 280
        },
        {
          "level": "L3",
          "onsetValue": 600,
          "abatementValue": 480
        },
        {
          "level": "L4",
          "onsetValue": 900,
          "abatementValue": 720
        }
      ]
    }
  ]
},
{
  "metricsName": "cpu",
  "levelThresholdList": [
    {
      "level": "L1",
      "onsetValue": 65,
      "abatementValue": 60
    },
    {
      "level": "L2",
      "onsetValue": 75,
      "abatementValue": 70
    },
    {
      "level": "L3",
      "onsetValue": 80,
      "abatementValue": 75
    },
    {
      "level": "L4",
      "onsetValue": 92,
      "abatementValue": 87
    }
  ]
}
],
},

```

```

{
  "metricsName": "svc_pending_count",
  "levelThresholdList": [
    {
      "level": "L1",
      "onsetValue": 100,
      "abatementValue": 58
    },
    {
      "level": "L2",
      "onsetValue": 190,
      "abatementValue": 125
    },
    {
      "level": "L3",
      "onsetValue": 250,
      "abatementValue": 200
    },
    {
      "level": "L4",
      "onsetValue": 400,
      "abatementValue": 300
    }
  ]
}
]

```

Table 2-97 Overload Level Threshold

Attribute Name	Description	Details
svcName	Indicates the name of the backend service (svcName).	DataType: string Mandatory(M)/Optional(O)/Conditional(C): M
metricsThresholdList	Specifies the list of criteria used to calculate the load level. For more details, see Table 2-98 .	DataType: array Mandatory(M)/Optional(O)/Conditional(C): M

Table 2-98 Metric Threshold List

Attribute Name	Description	Details
metricsName	Specifies the name of overload indicator such as cpu, svc_failure_count, svc_pending_count, and memory.	DataType: string Mandatory(M)/Optional(O)/Conditional(C): M
levelThresholdList	List of threshold values. For more details, see Table 2-99 .	DataType: array Mandatory(M)/Optional(O)/Conditional(C): M

Table 2-99 Level Threshold List

Attribute Name	Description	Details
level	Specifies the name of the level. The name specified in this parameter must match the level name in ocdiscardpolicies of {apiRoot}/nrf/nf-common-component/v1/igw/ocdiscardpolicies URI.	DataType: string Mandatory(M)/Optional(O)/Conditional(C): M
abatementValue	Specifies if the overload condition is considered as cleared, if the load level for the indicator mentioned in metricsName of metricsThresholdList is below the abatement value.	DataType: integer Mandatory(M)/Optional(O)/Conditional(C): M
onsetValue	Specifies the load level for the indicator mentioned in metricsName of metricsThresholdList is set as per the level of levelThresholdList in metricsThresholdList, if the overload condition is breached this onset value.	DataType: integer Mandatory(M)/Optional(O)/Conditional(C): M

2.20 Egress Gateway Configuration

This section explains REST API configurations required at Egress Gateway for various features.

2.20.1 Peer Configuration

This resource is used in SbiRouting feature. This URI can be used to add or update the list of peers wherein each peer consists of ID, host, port or virtualHost, and apiPrefix. The ID of each peer is mapped to peerIdentifier in "peersetconfiguration" resource. The default value is null.

Peer Configuration

URI: {apiRoot}/nrf/nf-common-component/v1/egw/peerconfiguration

Method: PUT, PATCH, GET

- **PUT:** Updates peer configuration.
- **GET:** Retrieves peer configuration.
- **PATCH:** Updates specific peer configuration.

Resource: array (PeerConfiguration)

Body:

Note

The JSON output shown below is a sample response; values may vary based on deployment-specific settings, existing configurations and customer environment. For more details, see [Table 2-100](#) for attribute descriptions and default values.

For static host configuration:

```
curl -v -X PUT "http://10.75.226.126:30747/nrf/nf-common-component/v1/egw/peerconfiguration" -H "Content-Type: application/json" -d @peer.json
```

peer.json sample:-

```
[
  {
    "id": "peer1",
    "host": "scp-stub-service01",
    "port": "8080",
    "apiPrefix": "/",
    "healthApiPath": "/{scpApiRoot}/{apiVersion}/status"
  },
  {
    "id": "peer2",
    "host": "scp-stub-service02",
    "port": "8080",
    "apiPrefix": "/",
    "healthApiPath": "/{scpApiRoot}/{apiVersion}/status"
  }
]
```

For virtual host configuration:

```
curl -v -X PUT "http://10.75.226.126:30747/nrf/nf-common-component/v1/egw/peerconfiguration" -H "Content-Type: application/json" -d @peer.json
```

peer.json sample:-

```
[
  {
    "id": "peer3",
    "virtualHost": "scp-stub-service03",
    "apiPrefix": "/",
    "healthApiPath": "/{scpApiRoot}/{apiVersion}/status"
  }
]
```

Note

Using a combination of static and virtual host configurations within a *peerSetIdentifier* is not recommended, even if the configuration permits it.

Table 2-100 Peer Configuration

Attribute Name	Description	Details
id	Peer identifier	DataType: string Constraints: Unique value in peer configuration Default Value: NA
host	Host details of a local peer. It can be IPv4, IPv6 and FQDN details.	DataType: string Constraints: NA Default Value: NA
port	Port details of a local host peer.	DataType: string Constraints: NA Default Value: NA
virtualHost	Host details of a remote peer. This FQDN is sent to Alternate Route Service for DNS SRV resolution.	DataType: string Constraints: NA Default Value: NA
apiPrefix	API prefix details of a peer.	DataType: string Constraints: Keep the value as / only for NRF Default Value: NA
healthApiPath	Include the SCP API details.	DataType: string Constraints: NA Default Value: /{scpApiRoot}/{apiVersion}/status

2.20.2 Peer Set Configuration

This section provides details about peer set configuration at Egress Gateway. This URI is used to add or update the list of peer sets wherein each peer set consists of id and list of http/https instances. Each instance consists of priority and peer identifier that is mapped to id in peerconfiguration resource. The id of each peer set is mapped to peerSetIdentifier in routesconfiguration resource. The default value is null.

URI: *{apiRoot}/nrf/nf-common-component/v1/egw/peersetconfiguration*

Method: PUT, PATCH, GET

- **PUT:** Updates peer set configuration.
- **GET:** Retrieves peer set configuration.
- **PATCH:** Updates specific peer set configuration.

Resource: array (PeerSetConfiguration)

Body:

Note

The JSON output shown below is a sample response; values may vary based on deployment-specific settings, existing configurations and customer environment. For more details, see [Table 2-101](#) for attribute descriptions and default values.

```
curl -v -X PUT "http://10.75.226.126:32247/nrf/nf-common-component/v1/egw/peersetconfiguration" -H "Content-Type: application/json" -d @peerset.json
```

sample peerset.json

```
[
  {
    "id": "set0",
    "httpConfiguration": [
      {
        "priority": 1,
        "peerIdentifier": "peer1"
      }
    ],
    "httpsConfiguration": [
      {
        "priority": 1,
        "peerIdentifier": "peer1"
      }
    ]
  }
]
```

Table 2-101 Peer Set Configuration

Attribute	Description	Details
id	Identifier for Peer Set.	DataType: string Constraints: Unique value in peer set configuration. Default Value: NA
httpConfiguration	Configuration for HTTP based Peers. This value will be selected, if 3GPPAPIRootScheme value is http.	DataType: array (Table 2-102) Constraints: NA Default Value: NA
httpsConfiguration	Configuration for HTTPS based Peers. This value will be selected, if 3GPPAPIRootScheme value is https.	DataType: array (Table 2-102) Constraints: NA Default Value: NA

Table 2-102 Peer Identifier Configuration

Attribute	Description	Details
priority	Priority of peer to be used in a peer set.	DataType: integer Constraints: Priority must be unique. Default Value: NA
peerIdentifier	Peer identifier is the value of peer configured during PeerConfiguration.	DataType: string Constraints: NA Default Value: NA

2.20.3 Peer Monitoring Configuration

The below API is used to retrieve the peer monitoring configuration.

URI: *{apiRoot}/nrf/nf-common-component/v1/egw/peermonitoringconfiguration*

Method:

- **GET:** Fetches the details of peer monitoring configuration.
- **PUT:** Updates replace the existing values with the new value sent for peer monitoring configuration.
- **PATCH:** Changes the value of the modified parameters in peer monitoring configuration.

Content Type: application/json

Body:

Note

The JSON output shown below is a sample response; values may vary based on deployment-specific settings, existing configurations and customer environment. For more details, see [Table 2-103](#) for attribute descriptions and default values.

```
{
  "enabled":true,
  "timeout":1000,
  "frequency":2000,
  "failureThreshold":3,
  "successThreshold":4
}
```

Table 2-103 Peer Monitoring Configuration

Attribute	Description	Details
enabled	Indicates the attribute to enable or disable monitoring at a global level.	DataType: Boolean Constraints: true or false Default Value: false
timeout	Indicates the flag to configure the duration of time after which calls to the SCP health API is timed out.	DataType: long Constraints: NA Recommended Range: 300 milliseconds to 10000 milliseconds Default Value: 1000 milliseconds

Table 2-103 (Cont.) Peer Monitoring Configuration

Attribute	Description	Details
frequency	Indicates the frequency or interval at which Egress Gateway microservice initiates health check calls toward SCP.	Data Type: long Constraints: NA Recommended Range: 300 milliseconds to 10000 milliseconds Default Value: 2000 milliseconds
failureThreshold	Indicates the number of consecutive failure responses after which a healthy SCP can be marked as unhealthy. Health API call to given SCP fails consecutively to these many attempts before it is marked as Unavailable from Available.	Data Type: Integer Constraints: NA Recommended Range: 1 to 5 Default Value: 3
successThreshold	Indicates the number of successful responses after which an unhealthy SCP can be marked as healthy. Health API call to given SCP shall succeed consecutively to these many attempts before it is marked as Available from Unavailable.	Data Type: Integer Constraints: NA Recommended Range: 1 to 5 Default Value: 4

2.20.4 Error Criteria Sets

This section provides details about error criteria set configuration at Egress Gateway.

URI: {apiRoot}/nrf/nf-common-component/v1/egw/sbiroutingerrorcriteriasets

Method: PUT, PATCH, GET

- **PUT:** Updates sbiroutingerrorcriteria configuration.
- **GET:** Retrieves sbiroutingerrorcriteria configuration.
- **PATCH:** Updates specific sbiroutingerrorcriteria configuration.

Body:

Note

The JSON output shown below is a sample response; values may vary based on deployment-specific settings, existing configurations and customer environment. For more details, see [Table 2-104](#) for attribute descriptions and default values.

```
[
  {
    "id": "criteria_0",
    "method": [
      "GET",
```

```

        "POST",
        "PUT",
        "DELETE",
        "PATCH"
    ],
    "exceptions": [
        "java.util.concurrent.TimeoutException",
        "java.net.UnknownHostException"
    ]
},
{
    "id": "criteria_1",
    "method": [
        "GET",
        "POST",
        "PUT",
        "DELETE",
        "PATCH"
    ],
    "response": {
        "statuses": [
            {
                "statusSeries": "4xx",
                "status": [
                    400,
                    404
                ]
            },
            {
                "statusSeries": "5xx",
                "status": [
                    500,
                    503
                ]
            }
        ]
    }
}
]

```

Table 2-104 sbiroutingerrorcriteriasets

Attribute	Description	Details
id	Specifies the unique id for a sbiRoutingErrorCriteriaSet.	Data Type: string Constraints: Unique value of route Default Value: NA
method	Specifies the methods for which reroute or retry is triggered.	Data Type: array of string Constraints: GET, POST, PUT, PATCH, DELETE Default Value: NA

Table 2-104 (Cont.) sbiroutingerrorcriteriasets

Attribute	Description	Details
exceptions	Indicates the specific exceptions for which reroute or retry is triggered. - Gateway/Spring ITypeMismatchException: Upstream peer destination IP address family (IPv4 or IPv6) does not align with the configured SBI routing policy. This exception indicates that the selected peer's IP protocol version is incompatible with the route configuration, preventing successful connection establishment. - Spring WebClient WebClientRequestException (request-side I/O): I/O or connectivity error occurred before the HTTP request could be fully transmitted to the SBI peer or before any HTTP response was received. Common causes include network partition, peer unreachability, DNS failures, or connection timeouts during peer communication. - Jackson JsonProcessingException: Response JSON payload from SBI peer is malformed, structurally invalid, or cannot be processed. Common causes include type mismatches, or incompatible schema versions between egress-gateway and peer. - DNS/Address UnknownHostException: SBI peer hostname or fully qualified domain name (FQDN) cannot be resolved to an IP address by the DNS resolver. This indicates DNS configuration issues, incorrect peer FQDN, stale DNS cache, or temporary DNS service unavailability. - TCP/Socket - NoRouteToHostException: Network routing infrastructure cannot deliver packets to the SBI peer host. The peer exists but is unreachable due to network topology changes, firewall rules blocking the egress path, or intermediate routing constraints. - ConnectException: TCP connection to the SBI peer was refused, rejected, or timed out during establishment phase. Common causes includes peer service/port is unreachable, not listening, or experiencing connectivity issues. - SocketException: Low-level socket operation failure at the SBI peer connection level due to connection	Data Type: array of string Constraints: NA Default Value: java.util.concurrent.TimeoutException

Table 2-104 (Cont.) sbiroutingerrorcriteriasets

Attribute	Description	Details
	state anomalies such as peer reset, broken pipe, or unexpected socket closure during ongoing communication. • IO/NIO ClosedChannelException: Attempt was made to use the closed or prematurely terminated communication channel to the SBI peer. This exception occurred due to peer-initiated connection termination, or unexpected channel closure. • Timeouts or Concurrency – SocketTimeoutException: No data was received from the SBI peer within the configured connect or read timeout threshold. Indicates slow peer response, peer overload, network congestion on the egress path, or stalled data transmission from peer. – TimeoutException: The Egress Gateway established a connection with the SBI peer, but did not receive any data or response within the configured idle or maximum wait timeout. As a result, the gateway aborted the request and raised a timeout exception. Note: exceptions and response cannot be configured under same criteria Id.	
statusSeries	Specifies the Http Status Series for which reroute or retry is triggered, when the error response is received from downstream.	Data Type: string Constraints: 4xx, 5xx Default Value: NA
status	Specifies the specific HTTP Statuses that belongs to above mentioned statusSeries for which reroute or retry is triggered. To enable retry or reroute for all the HTTP status belonging to a status series, configure this as -1.	Data Type: array Constraints: 401, 404 or -1 Default Value: NA

2.20.5 Error Action Sets

This section provides details about error action set configuration at Egress Gateway.

URI: {apiRoot}/nrf/nf-common-component/v1/egw/sbiroutingerroractionsets

Method: PUT, PATCH, GET

- **PUT:** Updates sbiroutingerroraction configuration.
- **GET:** Retrieves sbiroutingerroraction configuration.
- **PATCH:** Updates specific sbiroutingerroraction configuration.

Body:

Note

The JSON output shown below is a sample response; values may vary based on deployment-specific settings, existing configurations and customer environment. For more details, see [Table 2-105](#) for attribute descriptions and default values.

```
[
  {
    "id": "action_0",
    "action": "reroute",
    "attempts": 2,
    "blacklist": {
      "enabled": false,
      "duration": 60000
    }
  },
  {
    "id": "action_1",
    "action": "reroute",
    "attempts": 2,
    "blacklist": {
      "enabled": false,
      "duration": 60000
    }
  }
]
```

Table 2-105 Sbi Routing Error Action Sets

Attribute	Description	Details
id	Unique id for sbiRoutingErrorActionSet.	DataType: string Constraints: Default Value: NA
action	Action that needs to be taken when specific criteria set is matched.	DataType: string Constraints: reroute, retry Default Value: reroute
attempts	Maximum number of retries to either same or different peer in case of error or failures from backend.	DataType: string Constraints: NA Default Value: 3
blackList	Controls the peer blacklist feature using server headers in responses. When enabled, a peer may be excluded from traffic for the configured duration. For more details, see Table 2-106 .	DataType: Array Constraints: NA Default Value: NA

Table 2-106 Black List

Attribute	Description	Details
enabled	This flag enables the peer blacklist feature using the server headers received in the response.	DataType: boolean Constraints: true, false Default Value: false
duration	The duration for which the peer is blacklisted and no traffic is routed to that peer for this period.	DataType: integer Constraints: NA Default Value: 60000

2.20.6 Routes Configuration

This URI can be used to fetch and update the list of routes configuration.

Routes Configuration

URI: *{apiRoot}/nrf/nf-common-component/v1/egw/routesconfiguration*

Method: PUT, PATCH, GET

- PUT: Updates route configuration.
- GET: Retrieves route configuration.
- PATCH: Updates specific route configuration.

Resource: array (RoutesConfiguration)

Body:

Note

The JSON output shown below is a sample response; values may vary based on deployment-specific settings, existing configurations and customer environment. For more details, see [Table 2-107](#) for attribute descriptions and default values.

```
{
  "id": "egress_scp_proxy2",
  "uri": "http://localhost:32069/",
  "order": 3,
  "metadata": {
    "httpsTargetOnly": false,
    "httpRuriOnly": false,
    "sbiRoutingEnabled": false
  },
  "predicates": [
    {
      "args": {
        "pattern": "/nef"
      },
      "name": "Path"
    }
  ]
}
```

```

    ],
    "filters": [
      {
        "name": "SbiRouting",
        "args": {
          "peerSetIdentifier": "set0",
          "customPeerSelectorEnabled": false
        }
      }
    ]
  }
}

```

Table 2-107 Routes Configuration

Attribute	Description	Details
id	Route configuration identifier CAUTION: - Default Route with id 'default_route' is configured automatically. Include this route in the message body while adding new routes using the PUT operation. Otherwise, it will impact the traffic.	DataType: string Constraints: Unique value of route Default Value: NA
uri	Provide any dummy URL, or leave the existing URL with the existing value.	DataType: string Constraints: NA Default Value: NA
order	Provide the order of the execution of this route. Note: The value of the order attribute must be unique for each routing configuration.	DataType: integer Constraints: NA Default Value: NA
httpRuriOnly	This flag indicates the scheme of the outgoing request from OCNRF. If the value is set to true, the scheme of RURI is changed to http. If the value is set to false, no change occurs to the scheme. Note: - In case of non-ASM configuration and 3GPPAPIRootScheme in Roaming Options is set to https, set the value as false. - If the <i>Simultaneous Support for HTTP and HTTPS Connections</i> feature is enabled, set the value as false.	DataType: boolean (true,false) Constraints: NA Default Value: NA
httpsTargetOnly	For NRF, the value of this flag must always be set to true. Note: - Do not modify this attribute value. Consider it as a read-only attribute. - If the <i>Simultaneous Support for HTTP and HTTPS Connections</i> feature is enabled, set the value as false.	DataType: boolean (true, false) Constraints: NA Default Value: NA
sbiRoutingEnabled	Enables or disables SBI routing true: SbiRouting functionality is enabled false: SbiRouting functionality is disabled	DataType: boolean (true, false) Constraints: NA Default Value: false

Table 2-107 (Cont.) Routes Configuration

Attribute	Description	Details
predicates	Header predicate details for matching target PLMN mapped to this SBIRoute rule. Note: The predicates can be combined in a single configuration as shown in the Body, or only the required configuration can be retained for processing the message. Sample value:- <pre>"predicates": [{ "args": { "header": "OC-MCCMNC", "regexp": "310014" }, "name": "Header" }]</pre> Note: "header": "OC-MCCMNC" must not be changed. Only "regexp": "310014" can be modified. regexp consists of MCC and MNC values. In this example, value of MCC and MNC is 310 and 014. Multiple values can be provided for regexp as shown below: <pre>"predicates": [{ "args": { "header": "OC-MCCMNC", "regexp": "310014" }, "name": "Header" }, { "args": { "header": "OC-MCCMNC", "regexp": "315012" }, "name": "Header" }]</pre>	DataType: Predicate structure. See description for more details. Constraints: NA Default Value: NA
filters	Filters can be created for various purposes. Use all of the filters as mentioned in the example without any updates. See Table 2-108 for more information.	DataType: array [filters] Constraints: NA Default Value: NA

Table 2-108 Filters Configuration

Attribute	Description	Details
filters.name	Provide filtername as "SBIRoutingFilter"	DataType: boolean (true, false) Constraints: NA Default Value: NA
filters.args.peerSetIdentifier	This flag maps to id of peerSetConfiguration.	DataType: String Constraints: NA Default Value: NA
filters.args.customPeerSelectorEnabled	This flag allows the user to send request to a particular instance directly when enabled according to "ocalternaterouteattempt" header. Note: When useOAuthToken is set to true in SLF Options, this parameter must also be set to true.	DataType: boolean (true, false) Constraints: NA Default Value: NA

2.20.7 Error Code Profile Configuration

The following URI can be used to update the errorcodeprofiles that is used in Egress Gateway Pod Protection By Rate Limiting feature for populating details in error responses when a request is discarded.

URI: {apiRoot}/nrf/nf-common-component/v1/egw/errorcodeprofiles

Method:

- GET: Get Error Code configuration of the required service.
- PUT: Update Error Code configuration of the required service.

Content Type: application/json**Body:****Note**

The JSON output shown below is a sample response; values may vary based on deployment-specific settings, existing configurations and customer environment. For more details, see [Table 2-109](#) for attribute descriptions and default values.

```
[
  {
    "name": "error429",
    "errorCode": 429,
    "errorCause": "NF_CONGESTION_RISK",
    "errorTitle": "Too many requests",
    "redirectURL": "",
    "retry-after": "",
    "errorDescription": "Too many requests"
  },
  {
    "name": "error503",
    "errorCode": 503,
    "errorCause": "NF_CONGESTION",
    "errorTitle": "Backend not able to handle traffic",
    "redirectURL": "",
    "retry-after": "",
    "errorDescription": "Backend not able to handle traffic"
  },
  {
    "name": "shutdownerror503",
    "errorCode": 503,
    "errorCause": "UNSPECIFIED_NF_FAILURE",
    "errorTitle": "NRF is in COMPLETE_SHUTDOWN state. Service temporarily
unavailable",
    "redirectURL": "",
    "retry-after": "",
    "errorDescription": "NRF is in COMPLETE_SHUTDOWN state. Service
temporarily unavailable"
  }
]
```

Table 2-109 Error Code Profile Configuration

Attribute Name	Description	Details
name	Error name.	DataType: string Mandatory(M)/Optional(O)/Conditional(C): M

Table 2-109 (Cont.) Error Code Profile Configuration

Attribute Name	Description	Details
errorCode	errorCode field in an errorScenario determines the HttpStatusCode that needs to be populated in ProblemDetails (HttpStatus field) response from Egress Gateway when the exception occurred at Egress Gateway matches the configured errorScenario's exceptionType field.	DataType: integer Mandatory(M)/Optional(O)/Conditional(C): M
errorCause	errorCause field in an errorScenario determines the error cause that needs to be populated in ProblemDetails (Cause field) response from Egress Gateway when the exception occurred at Egress Gateway matches the configured errorScenario's exceptionType parameter.	DataType: string Mandatory(M)/Optional(O)/Conditional(C): O
errorTitle	errorTitle field in an errorScenario determines the title that needs to be populated in ProblemDetails (Title field) response from Egress Gateway when the exception occurred at Egress Gateway matches the configured errorScenario's exceptionType parameter.	DataType: string Mandatory(M)/Optional(O)/Conditional(C): O
redirectURL	redirectURL field in an errorScenario determines the redirection URL, this value is populated in LOCATION header while sending response from Egress Gateway. The header is populated only when the exception occurred at Egress Gateway matches the configured errorScenario's exceptionType parameter, the errorCode configured for the particular errorScenario lies in 3xx error series and the redirectUrl field for the particular errorScenario is configured appropriately.	DataType: string Mandatory(M)/Optional(O)/Conditional(C): O
retry-after	retry-after field in an errorScenario determines the value in seconds or particular date after which the service should be retried, this value is populated in Retry-After header while sending response from Egress Gateway. The header is populated only when the exception occurred at Egress Gateway matches the configured errorScenario's exceptionType parameter, the errorCode configured for the particular errorScenario lies in 3xx error series and the retry-after field for the particular errorScenario is configured appropriately in seconds.	DataType: integer Mandatory(M)/Optional(O)/Conditional(C): O
errorDescription	errorDescription field in an errorScenario determines the description that needs to be populated in ProblemDetails (Detail field) response from Egress Gateway when the exception occurred at the Egress Gateway matches the configured errorScenario's exceptionType field.	DataType: string Mandatory(M)/Optional(O)/Conditional(C): O

2.20.8 Congestion Level Configuration

The following URI can be used to identify the congestion level of the pods.

URI: {apiRoot}/nrf/nf-common-component/v1/egw/congestionConfig

Method: PUT, GET

- GET: Gets the configured congestion in Egress Gateway.
- PUT: Updates the configured congestion in Egress Gateway.

Content Type: application/json

Body:

Note

The JSON output shown below is a sample response; values may vary based on deployment-specific settings, existing configurations and customer environment. For more details, see [Table 2-110](#) for attribute descriptions and default values.

```
{
  "levels": [
    {
      "name": "Normal",
      "value": 1,
      "resources": [
        {
          "name": "CPU",
          "onset": 65,
          "abatement": 58
        }
      ]
    },
    {
      "name": "Danger Of Congestion",
      "value": 2,
      "resources": [
        {
          "name": "CPU",
          "onset": 75,
          "abatement": 70
        }
      ]
    },
    {
      "name": "Congestion",
      "value": 3,
      "resources": [
        {
          "name": "CPU",
          "onset": 85,
          "abatement": 80
        }
      ]
    }
  ],
  "refreshInterval": 500
}
```

Table 2-110 Congestion Level Configuration

Attribute Name	Description	Details
levels	This attribute indicates an array of different levels of congestion.	Data Type: array (Table 2-111) Constraints: See Table 2-111 for more details. Default Value: NA
refreshInterval	This attribute indicates the refresh interval for the scheduler to calculate congestion level in milliseconds. CPU levels are stable when tested with values more than 500 ms as a refresh interval. Any value less than this, CPU spikes are observed for a shorter period of time, and denied requests are processed based on the action defined for that congestion level.	Data Type: integer Constraints: NA Default Value: 500 Unit: milliseconds

Table 2-111 Levels

Attribute Name	Description	Details
name	Indicates the name of the congestion level. Note: The value should be unique.	Data Type: string Constraints: NA Default Value: NA
value	Indicates numerical values for each congestion level. The value ranges from 1-10. The values should be defined from 1 to 10 in increasing order. The default level of the system is 0. This is the state of the system when the CPU is less than the onset of L1 defined in the configuration.	Data Type: integer Constraints: 1 -10 Default Value: NA
resources	Indicates the list of resources.	Data Type: array (Table 2-112) Constraints: See Table 2-112 for more details. Default Value: NA

Table 2-112 Resources

Attribute Name	Description	Details
name	Indicates the resource names. The possible value is CPU.	Data Type: string Constraints: NA Default Value: NA
onset	Indicates the onset threshold. Note: Onset should be more than the abatement of the level. Denoted by percentage.	Data Type: integer Constraints: NA Default Value: NA

Table 2-112 (Cont.) Resources

Attribute Name	Description	Details
abatement	Indicates the abatement threshold. Denoted by percentage. Note: - Abatement should be less than the onset of the same level. - Abatement should be more than the onset of the previous level.	Data Type: integer Constraints: NA Default Value: NA

2.20.9 Pod Protection By Rate Limiting

The following URI can be used to configure the pod protection using rate limiting for Egress Gateway feature..

URI: {apiRoot}/nrf/nf-common-component/v1/egw/podProtectionByRateLimiting

Method: PUT, GET

- GET: Gets the pod protection by rate limiting configuration in Egress Gateway.
- PUT: Updates the pod protection by rate limiting configuration in Egress Gateway.

Content Type: application/json

Body:

Note

It is recommended to use the configuration specified below.

```
{
  "enabled": true,
  "fillRate": 2700,
  "routes": [
    {
      "id": 1,
      "methods": [
        "GET"
      ],
      "path": "/nudr-group-id-map/v1/nf-group-ids",
      "percentage": 70,
      "defaultPriority": 3
    },
    {
      "id": 2,
      "methods": [
        "GET"
      ],
      "path": "/nnrf-disc/v1/nf-instances",
      "percentage": 4,
      "defaultPriority": 2
    }
  ],
}
```

```

    {
      "id": 3,
      "methods": [
        "POST"
      ],
      "path": "/nnrf-nfm/v1/subscriptions",
      "percentage": 3,
      "defaultPriority": 2
    },
    {
      "id": 4,
      "methods": [
        "POST"
      ],
      "path": "/oauth2/token",
      "percentage": 3,
      "defaultPriority": 2
    },
    {
      "id": 5,
      "methods": [
        "GET"
      ],
      "path": "/nnrf-nfm/v1/nf-instances/**",
      "percentage": 10,
      "defaultPriority": 2
    },
    {
      "id": 6,
      "methods": [
        "POST"
      ],
      "path": "/*",
      "percentage": 10,
      "defaultPriority": 1
    }
  ],
  "errorCodeProfile": "error429",
  "deniedRequestActions": [
    {
      "id": 1,
      "congestionLevel": 0,
      "action": "CONTINUE"
    },
    {
      "id": 2,
      "congestionLevel": 1,
      "action": "CONTINUE"
    },
    {
      "id": 3,
      "priority": "1-2",
      "congestionLevel": 2,
      "action": "CONTINUE"
    }
  ]
}

```

```

        "id": 4,
        "priority": "1",
        "congestionLevel": 3,
        "action": "CONTINUE"
    }
},
"priorityHeaderName": "3gpp-Sbi-Message-Priority",
"defaultPriority": 24
}

```

Table 2-113 Pod Protection by Rate Limiting

Attribute Name	Description	Details
enabled	This attribute indicates if the Egress Gateway Pod Protection Using Rate Limiting feature is enabled or disabled. If the value is set as true, the Egress Gateway Pod Protection Using Rate Limiting feature is enabled. If the value is set as false, the Egress Gateway Pod Protection Using Rate Limiting feature is disabled.	Data Type: boolean Constraints: true, false Default Value: false
fillRate	This attribute indicates the number of requests to be processed by an Egress Gateway pod in one second (1000 ms).	Data Type: integer Constraints: NA Default Value: 2700
defaultPriority	This attribute indicates the default priority in the absence of a priority header in the request. Note: This is for future release and not to be used in release 25.1.201.	Data Type: integer Constraints: NA Default Value: 24
errorCodeProfile	This attribute indicates error profile to be sent for the rejected requests. It should be a valid errorProfile.	Data Type: string Constraints: It should be a valid errorProfile configured in the errorCodeProfile API. Default Value: error429
priorityHeaderName	Determines the priority of the request using the configured header. Indicates the name of the header. Note: This is for future release and not to be used in release 25.1.201.	Data Type: string Constraints: NA Default Value: 3gpp-sbi-message-priority
deniedRequestActions	This attribute indicates the request actions to be performed for the requests which exceeds the fill rate.	Data Type: array (Table 2-115) Constraints: NA Default Value: See Table 2-115 for more details.
routes	This attribute indicates the route for rate limiting.	Data Type: array (Table 2-114) Constraints: NA Default Value: See Table 2-114 for more details.

Table 2-114 Routes

Attribute Name	Description	Details
id	Indicates the route Id that processes the request. The number of route Ids can be more than 1. Note: Each route should have a unique route Id.	Data Type: integer Constraints: NA Default Value: NA
path	Indicates the path to be matched to apply fill rate on the route.	Data Type: string Constraints: NA Default Value: NA
methods	Indicates the Http method of the route for which the rate limiting is defined. All valid Http methods are allowed, for example: • POST • PUT • PATCH • DELETE • GET	Data Type: array Constraints: • POST • PUT • PATCH • DELETE • GET Default Value: NA
percentage	This attribute indicates the percentage of requests for a route. If fillRate is 1000 and routes.id.percentage is 40%, the route will process 400 requests in 1000 ms.	Data Type: number Constraints: • The minimum value is 0.1. • The total percentage across all routes should not exceed 100. Default Value: NA
defaultPriority	This attribute indicates the default priority configured for a specific route.	Data Type: integer Constraints: NA Default Value: NA

Table 2-115 Denied Request Actions

Attribute Name	Description	Details
id	Indicates the unique Id of the request.	Data Type: integer Constraints: NA Default Value:
congestionLevel	Indicates the congestion level of the pods. This value depends on the levels.value attribute in the {apiRoot}/nrf/nf-common-component/v1/egw/congestionConfig API or the default level of the system which is 0 (This is the state of the system when the CPU is less than the onset of L1 defined in the configuration). For more information about congestion level configuration, see Congestion Level Configuration .	Data Type: integer Constraints: 0-10 Default Value: NA
action	This attribute rejects or processes a denied request based on the value of congestionLevel attribute in the deniedRequestActions object. The possible values are REJECT and CONTINUE.	Data Type: string Constraints: REJECT, CONTINUE Default Value: NA

Table 2-115 (Cont.) Denied Request Actions

Attribute Name	Description	Details
errorCodeProfile	This attribute indicates error profile to be sent for the rejected requests.	Data Type: string Constraints: NA Default Value: NA
priority	This attribute indicates the priority of the requests which should be processed for the CONTINUE action.	Data Type: integer Constraints: NA Default Value: NA

2.21 Ingress Gateway Configuration

This section explains REST API configurations required at Ingress Gateway for various features.

2.21.1 Error Code Profile Configuration

The following URI can be used to update the errorcodeprofiles that is used in Overload Control, Controlled Shutdown feature for populating details in error responses when a request is discarded.

Note

Below is the sample error code profile that can be linked for controlled shutdown. The errorcodeprofiles configuration is used for other features as well. Hence, the configuration must be performed with caution.

URI: {apiRoot}/nrf/nf-common-component/v1/igw/errorcodeprofiles

Method: GET and PUT

- GET: Get Error Code configuration of the required service.
- PUT: Update Error Code configuration of the required service.

Content Type: application/json

Body:

Note

The JSON output shown below is a sample response; values may vary based on deployment-specific settings, existing configurations and customer environment. For more details, see [Table 2-116](#) for attribute descriptions and default values.

```
[
  {
    "name": "error429",
    "errorCode": 429,
    "errorCause": "NF_CONGESTION_RISK",
```

```

        "errorTitle": "Too many requests",
        "redirectURL": "",
        "retry-after": "",
        "errorDescription": "Too many requests"
    },
    {
        "name": "error503",
        "errorCode": 503,
        "errorCause": "NF_CONGESTION",
        "errorTitle": "Backend not able to handle traffic",
        "redirectURL": "",
        "retry-after": "",
        "errorDescription": "Backend not able to handle traffic"
    },
    {
        "name": "shutdownerror503",
        "errorCode": 503,
        "errorCause": "UNSPECIFIED_NF_FAILURE",
        "errorTitle": "NRF is in COMPLETE_SHUTDOWN state. Service temporarily
unavailable",
        "redirectURL": "",
        "retry-after": "",
        "errorDescription": "NRF is in COMPLETE_SHUTDOWN state. Service
temporarily unavailable"
    }
]

```

Table 2-116 Error Code Profile Configuration

Attribute Name	Description	Details
name	Error name.	DataType: string Mandatory(M)/Optional(O)/Conditional(C): M
errorCode	errorCode field in an errorScenario determines the HttpStatusCode that needs to be populated in ProblemDetails (HttpStatus field) response from Ingress Gateway when the exception occurred at Ingress Gateway matches the configured errorScenario's exceptionType field.	DataType: integer Mandatory(M)/Optional(O)/Conditional(C): M
errorCause	errorCause field in an errorScenario determines the error cause that needs to be populated in ProblemDetails (Cause field) response from Ingress Gateway when the exception occurred at Ingress Gateway matches the configured errorScenario's exceptionType parameter.	DataType: integer Mandatory(M)/Optional(O)/Conditional(C): O
errorTitle	errorTitle field in an errorScenario determines the title that needs to be populated in ProblemDetails (Title field) response from Ingress Gateway when the exception occurred at Ingress Gateway matches the configured errorScenario's exceptionType parameter.	DataType: integer Mandatory(M)/Optional(O)/Conditional(C): O

Table 2-116 (Cont.) Error Code Profile Configuration

Attribute Name	Description	Details
redirectURL	redirectURL field in an errorScenario determines the redirection URL, this value is populated in LOCATION header while sending response from Ingress Gateway. The header is populated only when the exception occurred at Ingress Gateway matches the configured errorScenario's exceptionType parameter, the errorCode configured for the particular errorScenario lies in 3xx error series and the redirectUrl field for the particular errorScenario is configured appropriately.	DataType: integer Mandatory(M)/Optional(O)/Conditional(C): O
retry-after	retry-after field in an errorScenario determines the value in seconds or particular date after which the service should be retried, this value is populated in Retry-After header while sending response from Ingress Gateway. The header is populated only when the exception occurred at Ingress Gateway matches the configured errorScenario's exceptionType parameter, the errorCode configured for the particular errorScenario lies in 3xx error series and the retry-after field for the particular errorScenario is configured appropriately in seconds.	DataType: integer Mandatory(M)/Optional(O)/Conditional(C): O
errorDescription	errorDescription field in an errorScenario determines the description that needs to be populated in ProblemDetails (Detail field) response from Ingress Gateway when the exception occurred at Ingress Gateway matches the configured errorScenario's exceptionType field.	DataType: integer Mandatory(M)/Optional(O)/Conditional(C): O

2.21.2 Discard Policy Configuration

The following URI can be used to update discard policies that are used in overload control to select the appropriate policy from the configured list based on the load level of a particular service. By default, ocdiscardpolicies is null.

URI: {apiRoot}/nrf/nf-common-component/v1/igw/ocdiscardpolicies

Method:

- GET: Get discard policy configuration of the required service.
- PUT: Update discard policy configuration of the required service.

Content Type: application/json

Body:

Note

The JSON output shown below is a sample response; values may vary based on deployment-specific settings, existing configurations and customer environment. For more details, see [Table 2-117](#) for attribute descriptions and default values.

```
[
  {
    "name": "nfdiscoveryPolicy",
    "scheme": "PercentageBased",
    "policies": [
      {
        "level": "L1",
        "value": 0,
        "action": "RejectWithErrorCode",
        "errorCodeProfile": "error429"
      },
      {
        "level": "L2",
        "value": 10,
        "action": "RejectWithErrorCode",
        "errorCodeProfile": "error429"
      },
      {
        "level": "L3",
        "value": 25,
        "action": "RejectWithErrorCode",
        "errorCodeProfile": "error429"
      },
      {
        "level": "L4",
        "value": 50,
        "action": "RejectWithErrorCode",
        "errorCodeProfile": "error503"
      }
    ]
  },
  {
    "name": "nfaccessTokenPolicy",
    "scheme": "PercentageBased",
    "policies": [
      {
        "level": "L1",
        "value": 0,
        "action": "RejectWithErrorCode",
        "errorCodeProfile": "error429"
      },
      {
        "level": "L2",
        "value": 10,
        "action": "RejectWithErrorCode",
        "errorCodeProfile": "error429"
      }
    ]
  }
]
```

```

        "level": "L3",
        "value": 25,
        "action": "RejectWithErrorCode",
        "errorCodeProfile": "error429"
      },
      {
        "level": "L4",
        "value": 50,
        "action": "RejectWithErrorCode",
        "errorCodeProfile": "error503"
      }
    ]
  },
  {
    "name": "nfregistrationPolicy",
    "scheme": "PercentageBased",
    "policies": [
      {
        "level": "L1",
        "value": 0,
        "action": "RejectWithErrorCode",
        "errorCodeProfile": "error429"
      },
      {
        "level": "L2",
        "value": 10,
        "action": "RejectWithErrorCode",
        "errorCodeProfile": "error429"
      },
      {
        "level": "L3",
        "value": 15,
        "action": "RejectWithErrorCode",
        "errorCodeProfile": "error429"
      },
      {
        "level": "L4",
        "value": 25,
        "action": "RejectWithErrorCode",
        "errorCodeProfile": "error503"
      }
    ]
  }
]

```

Table 2-117 Discard Policy Configuration

Attribute Name	Description	Details
name	Name of the discarded policy. Note: name must be the value configured in policyName under ocpolicymapping.	DataType: string Mandatory(M)/Optional(O)/Conditional(C): M
scheme	Discarded policy scheme based on percentage.	DataType: string Mandatory(M)/Optional(O)/Conditional(C): M

Table 2-117 (Cont.) Discard Policy Configuration

Attribute Name	Description	Details
policies.value	Value of priority above which requests are considered as potential candidates for drop. Percentage of requests to drop in the current sampling period over the calculated rate in the previous sampling period.	DataType: string Mandatory(M)/Optional(O)/Conditional(C): M
policies.action	Defines the action to be taken on selected requests rejection based on error code.	DataType: string The value can be: RejectWithErrorCode Mandatory(M)/Optional(O)/Conditional(C): M
policies.level	Defines the overload level.	DataType: string Mandatory(M)/Optional(O)/Conditional(C): M
policies.errorCode Profile	The error code profiles.	DataType: string Mandatory(M)/Optional(O)/Conditional(C): M

2.21.3 Policy Mapping Configuration

The following URI can be used to update service names and corresponding policy names for the service that is mapped to "ocDiscardPolicies" based on "policyName" and enable or disable the Overload Control feature and the sampling period in overload control. The Overload Control feature is disabled by default, and the sampling period is 200. To enable the feature, invoke REST API and update the enabled flag to true.

URI: {apiRoot}/nrf/nf-common-component/v1/igw/ocpolycymapping

Method:

- GET: Get Policy mapping value of the required service.
- PUT: Update the Policy mapping value of the required service.

Content Type: application/json

Body:

Note

The JSON output shown below is a sample response; values may vary based on deployment-specific settings, existing configurations and customer environment. For more details, see [Table 2-118](#) for attribute descriptions and default values.

```
{
  "enabled": true,
  "mappings": [
    {
      "svcName": "ocnrf-nfdiscovery",
      "policyName": "nfdiscoveryPolicy"
    },
    {
      "svcName": "ocnrf-nfaccessesstoken",
      "policyName": "nfaccessesstokenPolicy"
    }
  ]
}
```

```

        {
            "svcName": "ocnrf-nfregistration",
            "policyName": "nfregistrationPolicy"
        }
    ],
    "samplingPeriod": 200
}

```

Table 2-118 Policy Mapping Configuration

Attribute Name	Description	Details
enabled	To enable or disable discard policy at Ingress Gateway.	DataType: boolean Mandatory(M)/Optional(O)/Conditional(C): M
mappings.svcName	The service entry to determine a mapping between service and discard policy name per service. svcName must be added in the following format:<deployment-name>-<servicename> Note: servicename is fixed and cannot be changed.	DataType: string Mandatory(M)/Optional(O)/Conditional(C): M
mappings.policyName	The discard policy entry to determine a mapping between service and discard policy name per service.	DataType: string Mandatory(M)/Optional(O)/Conditional(C): M
samplingPeriod	Time frame for each cycle of Overload Control per service. Its value is in milliseconds.	DataType: integer Mandatory(M)/Optional(O)/Conditional(C): M

2.21.4 Error Code Series Configuration

The following URI can be used to update the errorcodeserieslist used in Overload Control feature to list the configurable exception or error for an error scenario in Ingress Gateway.

URI: {apiRoot}/nrf/nf-common-component/v1/igw/errorcodeserieslist

Method:

- GET: Get Error Code Series configuration of the required service.
- PUT: Update Error Code Series configuration of the required service.

Content Type: application/json

Body:

Note

The JSON output shown below is a sample response; values may vary based on deployment-specific settings, existing configurations and customer environment. For more details, see [Table 2-119](#) for attribute descriptions and default values.

```

[
  {
    "id": "E1",
    "exceptionList": [
      "RequestTimeout",

```

```

        "ConnectionTimeout",
        "UnknownHostException",
        "NotFoundException"
    ],
    "errorCodeSeries":
    [
        {
            "errorSet": "4xx",
            "errorCodes": [408]
        },
        {
            "errorSet": "5xx",
            "errorCodes": [500, 503]
        }
    ]
}
]

```

Table 2-119 Error Code Series Configuration

Attribute Name	Description	Details
id	Indicates the error code identifier.	Data Type: string Mandatory(M)/Optional(O)/Conditional(C): M
exceptionList	Lists the configurable exception or error for an error scenario in Ingress Gateway. The only supported values are: ConnectionTimeout, RequestTimeout, UnknownHostException, ConnectException, RejectedExecutionException, InternalError and NotFoundException, ClosedChannelException, BlackListIpException	Data Type: string Mandatory(M)/Optional(O)/Conditional(C): M
errorCodeSeries	Lists the error codes for a specific service. Note: "ErrorCodeSeries" is configured only if a set of error responses with specific error codes is expected in server header. If it is not configured then all the error responses will have server header. - Server header will be added only for the errorCodes defined in the errorCodeSeries.	Data Type: object Constraints: Array [Table 2-119] Mandatory(M)/Optional(O)/Conditional(C): M

Table 2-120 Error Code Series Configuration

Attribute Name	Description	Details
errorSet	Possible values for "errorSet" attribute: 5xx, 4xx, 3xx, 2xx, 1xx	Data Type: String Mandatory(M)/Optional(O)/Conditional(C): M
errorCodes	Possible values include all error codes in the respective HttpSeries value assigned for "errorSet". Note: Use single value of "-1" if all error codes in that HttpSeries are to be considered.	Data Type: Array Mandatory(M)/Optional(O)/Conditional(C): M

2.21.5 Routes Configuration

The following URI can be used to configure the route ID, order of evaluation, error handling, enabling CCA header feature for a route and server header in Ingress Gateway.

URI: {apiRoot}/nrf/nf-common-component/v1/igw/routesconfiguration

Method:PUT

Content Type: application/json

Body:

Note

Use the below configuration as suggested below. Do **not** remove any of the routes specified in the below JSON. This API should be used with utmost caution to ensure no routes are accidentally removed which will cause severe service outage. For more details, see "Managing Ingress Gateway Routes Configuration Using REST APIs" section in *Oracle Communications Cloud Native Core, Network Repository Function User Guide*.

```
[
  {
    "id": "registration_mapping",
    "uri": "http://ocnrf-nfregistration:8080 ",
    "order": 1,
    "filters": [
      {
        "args": {
          "applicableShutdownStates": [
            "COMPLETE_SHUTDOWN"
          ]
        },
        "name": "ControlledShutdownFilter"
      }
    ],
    "predicates": [
      {
        "args": {
          "pattern": "/nnrf-nfm/v1/nf-instances/**"
        },
        "name": "Path"
      }
    ],
    "failureReqCountErrorCodeSeriesId": "E1",
    "serverHeaderDetails": {
      "enabled": false,
      "errorCodeSeriesId": "E1"
    }
  },
  {
    "id": "subscription_mapping",
    "uri": "http://ocnrf-nfsubscription:8080 ",
```

```

"order": 2,
"filters": [
  {
    "args": {
      "applicableShutdownStates": [
        "COMPLETE_SHUTDOWN"
      ]
    },
    "name": "ControlledShutdownFilter"
  }
],
"predicates": [
  {
    "args": {
      "pattern": "/nnrf-nfm/v1/subscriptions/**"
    },
    "name": "Path"
  }
],
"failureReqCountErrorCodeSeriesId": "E1",
"serverHeaderDetails": {
  "enabled": false,
  "errorCodeSeriesId": "E1"
}
},
{
  "id": "disc_mapping",
  "uri": "http://ocnrf-nfdiscovery:8080 ",
  "order": 3,
  "filters": [
    {
      "args": {
        "applicableShutdownStates": [
          "COMPLETE_SHUTDOWN"
        ]
      },
      "name": "ControlledShutdownFilter"
    }
  ],
  "predicates": [
    {
      "args": {
        "pattern": "/nnrf-disc/v1/nf-instances/**"
      },
      "name": "Path"
    }
  ],
  "failureReqCountErrorCodeSeriesId": "E1",
  "serverHeaderDetails": {
    "enabled": false,
    "errorCodeSeriesId": "E1"
  }
}
},
{
  "id": "cachedata_mapping",
  "uri": "http://ocnrf-nrfcachedata:8080 ",

```

```

"order": 5,
"filters": [
  {
    "args": {
      "applicableShutdownStates": [
        "COMPLETE_SHUTDOWN"
      ]
    },
    "name": "ControlledShutdownFilter"
  }
],
"predicates": [
  {
    "args": {
      "pattern": "/nrfset-data/v1/**"
    },
    "name": "Path"
  }
]
},
{
  "id": "accesstoken_mapping",
  "uri": "http://ocnrf-nfaccessstoken:8080 ",
  "order": 4,
  "filters": [
    {
      "args": {
        "applicableShutdownStates": [
          "COMPLETE_SHUTDOWN"
        ]
      },
      "name": "ControlledShutdownFilter"
    }
  ],
  "metadata": [
    {
      "ccaHeaderValidation": {
        "enabled": false
      }
    }
  ],
  "predicates": [
    {
      "args": {
        "pattern": "/oauth2/token"
      },
      "name": "Path"
    }
  ],
  "failureReqCountErrorCodeSeriesId": "E1",
  "serverHeaderDetails": {
    "enabled": false,
    "errorCodeSeriesId": "E1"
  }
}
]

```

Table 2-121 Routes Configuration

Attribute Name	Description	Details
id	Value of "id" attribute defines a specific service for route configuration. This attribute can have the following values: registration_mapping, subscription_mapping, disc_mapping, and accesstoken_mapping Note: Do not modify this attribute value. The default values are pre-populated as above. Consider it as a read-only attribute.	Data Type: String Constraints: NA Default Value: NA Presence: M
uri	Indicates the value of the "uri" attribute defines the uri for a specific service for route configuration. This attribute can have the following values: http://ocnrf-nfregistration:8080, http://ocnrf-nfsubscription:8080, http://ocnrf-nfdiscovery:8080, http://ocnrf-nrcachedata:8080, and http://ocnrf-nfaccessstoken:8080 Note: Do not modify this attribute value. The default values are pre-populated. Consider it as a read-only attribute.	Data Type: String Constraints: NA Default Value: NA Presence: M
order	This value indicates the order in which the incoming request should be mapped to the routes configured. Note: Do not modify this attribute value. The default values are pre-populated. Consider it as a read-only attribute.	Data Type: Integer Constraints: NA Default Value: NA Presence: M
predicates	This is an array that contains the path of the specific route and its name. Note: Do not modify this attribute value. Consider it as a read-only attribute.	Data Type: Array[Table 2-124.] Constraints: NA Default Value: NA Presence: M
filters	This is an array that contains the applicable shutdown states and its name. Note: Do not modify this attribute value. Consider it as a read-only attribute.	Data Type: Array[Filters.] Constraints: NA Default Value: NA Presence: O
failureReqCountErrorCodeSeriesId	Indicates the ID that is used to map the service with the error code ID defined in errorcodeserieslist.	Data Type: String Constraints: NA Default Value: NA Presence: O

Table 2-121 (Cont.) Routes Configuration

Attribute Name	Description	Details
metadata	This attribute is used to enable or disable the CCA header validation feature. Note: This is applicable only for Access Token Routes Id (accesstoken_mapping). This should not be configured for any of the other routes in Routes configuration. Use the mandatory configuration as suggested above. Deletion of any of the routes in this configuration leads to service outage. For more details, see "Managing Ingress Gateway Routes Configuration Using REST APIs" section in <i>Oracle Communications Cloud Native Core, Network Repository Function User Guide</i> .	Data Type: Array[Table 2-123.] Constraints: NA Default Value: NA Presence: O
serverHeaderDetails	This attribute is used to enable or disable the server header feature at route-level. For more information see Table 2-125 . Note: If server header is enabled at Routes Configuration, the configuration details like nfType and nfInstanceId are retrieved from the Global level. If errorCodeSeriesId is not configured at Route level, errorCodeSeriesId configured at Global level will be used as a fallback when serverHeaderDetails at RouteLevel is set as true.	Data Type: Array[Table 2-125.] Constraints: NA Default Value: NA Presence: O

Table 2-122 Filters

Attribute Name	Description	Details
args	Indicates if the routes have any specific shutdown state and the name. Note: Do not modify this attribute value. Consider it as a read-only attribute.	Data Type: object Constraints: NA Default Value: NA Presence: M
applicableShutdownStates	Indicates the shutdown state defined for the specific route. Note: Do not modify this attribute value. The default value is COMPLETE_SHUTDOWN. Consider it as a read-only attribute.	Data Type: string Constraints: NA Default Value: COMPLETE_SHUTDOWN Presence: M
name	Indicates the name of the shutdown state defined for the specific route. Note: Do not modify this attribute value. The default value is ControlledShutdownFilter. Consider it as a read-only attribute.	Data Type: string Constraints: NA Default Value: ControlledShutdownFilter Presence: M

Table 2-123 Metadata

Attribute Name	Description	Details
ccaHeaderValidation	Indicates if the CCA header validation is enabled or disabled for the specific route.	Data Type: object Constraints: NA Default Value: NA Presence: M
enabled	Indicates if the CCA header validation feature is enabled or disabled. If the value is true, CCA header validation is performed for the route. If the value is false, CCA header validation is not performed for the route.	Data Type: boolean Constraints: true, false Default Value: false Presence: M

Table 2-124 Predicates

Attribute Name	Description	Details
args	This is an object that contains the name and the path that the incoming service can match with.	Data Type: object Constraints: NA Default Value: NA Presence: M
pattern	Indicates the path that the incoming service can match with the specified route. Note: Do not modify this attribute value. Consider it as a read-only attribute.	Data Type: string Constraints: NA Default Value: NA Presence: M
name	Indicates the name of the path that the incoming service wants to match with. Note: Do not modify this attribute value. Consider it as a read-only attribute.	Data Type: string Constraints: NA Default Value: NA Presence: M

Table 2-125 Server Header Details

Attribute Name	Description	Details
enabled	This attribute is used for enabling or disabling the server header feature at route-level. If the value is true, NRF adds the server header in the error responses. If the value is false, NRF does not add the server header in the error responses.	Data Type: boolean Constraints: true, false Default Value: false Presence: M
errorCodeSeriesId	Indicates the error list IDs. This attribute is compared with the <code>errorCodeSeriesList.Id</code> . If this attribute matches with the <code>id</code> attribute of <code>errorCodeSeriesList</code> , NRF adds the server header in the error responses. For more information about <code>errorCodeSeriesList</code> , see Error Code Series Configuration .	Data Type: string Constraints: This value should be one of the id attribute values configured in Error Code Series Configuration . Default Value: NA Presence: M

2.21.6 Controlled Shutdown Error Mapping Configuration

The following URI can be used for mapping between the routes and the error code profile that is used when the Ingress Gateway rejects incoming requests.

URI: {apiRoot}/nrf/nf-common-component/v1/igw/controlledshutdownerrormapping

Method:

- GET: Gets the mapping between the routes and the error code profile.
- PUT: Updates the mapping between the routes and the error code profile.

Content Type: application/json

Body:

Note

The JSON output shown below is a sample response; values may vary based on deployment-specific settings, existing configurations and customer environment. For more details, see [Table 2-126](#) for attribute descriptions and default values.

```
{
  "routeErrorProfileList": [
    {
      "routeId": "disc_mapping",
      "errorProfileName": "shutdownerror503"
    },
    {
      "routeId": "registration_mapping",
      "errorProfileName": "shutdownerror503"
    },
    {
      "routeId": "accesstoken_mapping",
      "errorProfileName": "shutdownerror503"
    },
    {
      "routeId": "subscription_mapping",
      "errorProfileName": "shutdownerror503"
    }
  ]
}
```

Table 2-126 Controlled Shutdown Error Mapping

Attribute Name	Description	Details
routeErrorProfileList.routeId	The route id that is configured in routes configuration.	DataType: string Constraints: NA Possible values: <subscription_mapping,accesstoken_mapping,registration_mapping,disc_mapping> The possible values should match with the routeId of the routes configuration. Default Value: NA
routeErrorProfileList.errorProfileName	The error profile name that is used to fetch the error from errorcodeprofiles.	DataType: string Constraints: NA Default Value: shutdownerror503

2.21.7 CCA Header Validation

The following URI can be used for configuring the CCA header validation requests.

URI: {apiRoot}/nrf/nf-common-component/v1/igw/ccaheader

Method:

- GET: Gets the details stored in DB for property ccaheader.
- PUT: Replaces the existing values with the new value sent.
- PATCH: Updates the value of the parameters modified.

Content Type: application/json

Body:

Note

The JSON output shown below is a sample response; values may vary based on deployment-specific settings, existing configurations and customer environment. For more details, see [Table 2-127](#) for attribute descriptions and default values.

```
{
  "enabled": false,
  "minExpiryTime": 2000,
  "maxTokenAge": 20,
  "role": "NRF",
  "subKey": "subjectAltName",
  "validationRule": "strict",
  "k8SecretName": "ocingress-secret",
  "k8Namespace": "ocingress-ns",
  "fileName": "caroot.cer"
}
```

Table 2-127 CCA Header Validation Configuration

Attribute Name	Description	Details
enabled	Indicates if the CCA validation feature flag is enabled or disabled. Note: - Do not modify the value of this attribute. The value should be always false. Consider this as a read-only attribute. - Enable this feature post installation or upgrade only by using the enabled attribute in the ccaHeaderValidation under accesstoken_mapping id in the {apiRoot}/nrf/nf-common-component/v1/igw/routesconfiguration URI. For more details, see Routes Configuration.	Data Type: boolean Constraints: true, false Default Value: false Presence: M
minExpiryTime	Indicates the buffer or additional time that is added to the current time to check it with the certificate expiry time.	Data Type: integer Constraints: NA Default Value: 0 Presence: M
maxTokenAge	Indicates the maximum token age allowed. Note: It skips the check if the value is 0.	Data Type: integer Constraints: 0 - 86400 seconds Default Value: 0 Recommended Value: 60 for NRF. Presence: M
role	Indicates the CCA token validator role to match the audience claim in the header. Note: Do not modify this attribute value. Consider it as a read-only attribute.	Data Type: string Constraints: NA Default Value: NRF Presence: M
subKey	Indicates if the certificate extension name to be read in the public key certificate received in CCA request for consumer NFs Instance Id. For NRF this value should be NF Instance Id. Note: Do not modify this attribute value. Consider it as a read-only attribute.	Data Type: string Constraints: NA Default Value: subjectAltName Presence: M
validationRule	Indicates the CCA validation rule. - strict: If "Issued At"+"Maximum Token Age Allowed "> current time, then the NRF validation rules are applied. - relaxed: "Issued At" validation is not mandatory. Validation rules are applied to Producer NF. For NRF, this value is always strict.	Data Type: string Constraints: strict, relaxed Default Value: strict Presence: M
k8SecretName	Indicates the name of the Kubernetes secret in which the CA bundle is present. Note: After fresh installation, these attributes must be configured with appropriate values as per the system requirement using the Rest API as these values are sample ones. Example k8SecretName: ocingress-secret	Data Type: string Constraints: NA Default Value: NA Presence: M

Table 2-127 (Cont.) CCA Header Validation Configuration

Attribute Name	Description	Details
k8SecretNamespace	Indicates the Kubernetes namespace in which CA bundle is present. Note: changens value is updated with NRF secret for CCA header. Note: After fresh installation, these attributes must be configured with appropriate values as per the system requirement using the Rest API as these values are sample ones. Example k8Namespace: ocingress-ns	Data Type: string Constraints: NA Default Value: NA Presence: M
fileName	Indicates the name of the CA bundle file used for CCA. This is the file generated by certificate and key generation steps. Note: After fresh installation, these attributes must be configured with appropriate values as per the system requirement using the Rest API as these values are sample ones. Example: fileName:caroot.cer	Data Type: string Constraints: NA Default Value: NA Presence: M

2.21.8 Pod Protection Options

URI: {apiRoot}/nrf/nf-common-component/v1/igw/podprotection

Method: PUT and GET

- GET: Retrieves Ingress Gateway pod protection options configuration.
- PUT: Enables or disables Ingress Gateway pod protection feature.

Content Type: application/json

Body:

Note

The JSON output shown below is a sample response; values may vary based on deployment-specific settings, existing configurations and customer environment. For more details, see [Table 2-128](#) for attribute descriptions and default values.

```
{
  "enabled": true,
  "monitoringInterval": 100,
  "congestionControl": {
    "enabled": true,
    "stateChangeSampleCount": 10,
    "actionSamplingPeriod": 3,
    "states": [
      {
        "name": "Normal",
        "weight": 0,
        "entryAction": [
```

```

        {
            "action": "MaxConcurrentStreamsUpdate",
            "arguments": {
                "incrementBy": 30,
                "incrementByActionSamplingPeriod": 3,
                "maxConcurrentStreamsPerCon": 100
            }
        },
        {
            "action": "AcceptIncomingConnections",
            "arguments": {
                "accept": true
            }
        }
    ]
},
{
    "name": "DoC",
    "weight": 1,
    "resourceThreshold": {
        "pendingMessage": 1500,
        "CPU": 75
    },
    "entryAction": [
        {
            "action": "AcceptIncomingConnections",
            "arguments": {
                "accept": false
            }
        },
        {
            "action": "MaxConcurrentStreamsUpdate",
            "arguments": {
                "incrementBy": 30,
                "incrementByActionSamplingPeriod": 3,
                "decrementBy": 30,
                "decrementByActionSamplingPeriod": 1,
                "maxConcurrentStreamsPerCon": 10
            }
        }
    ]
},
{
    "name": "Congested",
    "weight": 2,
    "resourceThreshold": {
        "pendingMessage": 2000,
        "CPU": 85
    },
    "entryAction": [
        {
            "action": "AcceptIncomingConnections",
            "arguments": {
                "accept": false
            }
        }
    ],
},

```

```

    {
      "action": "MaxConcurrentStreamsUpdate",
      "arguments": {
        "decrementBy": 30,
        "decrementByActionSamplingPeriod": 1,
        "maxConcurrentStreamsPerCon": 1
      }
    }
  ]
}

```

Table 2-128 Pod Protection Options

Attribute	Description	Details
enabled	This attribute indicates if the Pod Protection feature is enabled or disabled.	DataType: Boolean Constraints: true, false Default Value: false
monitoringInterval	This attribute indicates the periodicity at which the overload state is monitored. Unit: Milliseconds Note: The proposed value for this attribute is 100.	DataType: Integer Constraints: NA Default Value: NA
congestionControl	This attribute specifies the congestion control configuration. For more information about congestion control parameters, see Table 2-129 .	DataType: Object Constraints: NA Default Value: NA

Table 2-129 CongestionControlConfig

Attribute	Description	Details
enabled	This attribute allows the configuration of pod protection attributes for the Ingress Gateway pods. Note: This must be set to true for Pod Protection feature.	DataType: Boolean Constraints: true, false Default Value: false
actionSamplingPeriod	This attribute indicates the interval at which the configured action must be considered. The actions are configured under entryAction.action attribute. The interval is calculated as (actionSamplingPeriod * monitoringInterval). Note: The proposed value for this attribute is 3.	DataType: Integer Constraints: NA Default Value: NA

Table 2-129 (Cont.) CongestionControlConfig

Attribute	Description	Details
stateChangeSampleCount	This attribute indicates the number of times the pod must be in the particular congestion state before transitioning to another state. For example, if the current state is normal, and the new state is DoC, then NRF moves the pod to DoC only if the state is reported for 10 times in 1 second ($\text{stateChangeSampleCount} * \text{monitoringInterval}$). Note: The proposed value for this attribute is 10.	DataType: Integer Constraints: NA Default Value: NA
states	This attribute indicates the congestion states, the thresholds, and corresponding actions. For more information about congestion states, see Table 2-130.	DataType: Object Constraints: NA Default Value: NA

Table 2-130 CongestionStates

Attribute	Description	Details
name	The name of the congestion state. - Normal: The pod is not in overload state. - Danger of Congestion (Doc): The pod is about to go into the congested state. Actions configured in the entryAction is performed. - Congested state: The pod is in congested state. Actions configured in the entryAction is performed.	DataType: String Constraints: Normal, Doc, Congested Default Value: NA
weight	The weight of the congestion state. The weight indicates the critical of the congestion state. The lower the value, the lower the criticality. Note: The proposed value for this attribute is for Normal is 0, DoC is 1, and Congested is 2.	DataType: Integer Constraints: NA Default Value: NA
entryAction	This attribute indicates the actions for the congestion state. For more information about the entry action configuration, see Table 2-131.	DataType: List Constraints: NA Default Value: NA
resourceThreshold	This attribute indicates the resource thresholds for the given congestion state. This configuration is mandatory for the 'DoC' and 'Congested' states. For more information about the threshold for each resources, see Table 2-132.	DataType: Object Constraints: NA Default Value: NA

Table 2-131 EntryActionConfig

Attribute	Description	Details
action	This attribute indicates the action for the congestion state. - AcceptIncomingConnections: The action indicates whether the incoming new connection is accepted or rejected based on the overload state. - MaxConcurrentStreamsUpdate: The action indicates whether to increase or decrease the max concurrent stream for all incoming connections till the maxConcurrentStreamsPerCon is reached.	DataType: String Constraints: MaxConcurrentStreamsUpdate, AcceptIncomingConnections Default Value: NA
arguments	This attribute indicates the actions for the congestion state. For more information about the arguments, see Table 2-133.	DataType: Map <String, Object> Constraints: NA Default Value: NA

Table 2-132 ResourceThreshold

Attribute	Description	Details
cpu	The CPU threshold is expressed in percentage. Note: The recommended value for this attribute is for DoC is 75 and for Congested is 85.	DataType: Integer Constraints: NA Default Value: NA
pendingMessage	The number of pending messages to be processed, expressed in absolute count. Note: The recommended value for this attribute is for DoC is 1500 and for Congested is 2000.	DataType: Integer Constraints: NA Default Value: NA

Table 2-133 Possible Arguments

Attribute	Description	Details
accept	The attribute indicates if the incoming connection should be accepted or not. Applicable when the action is AcceptIncomingConnections. true: The incoming connection is accepted. false: The incoming connection is rejected. The proposed value for Normal state is true, and for DoC and Congested state is false.	DataType: Boolean Constraints: true, false Default Value: NA
incrementBy	The attribute indicates the factor by which the current concurrent streams value will be incremented till it reaches maxConcurrentStreamsPerCon. Note: The proposed value for this attribute is 30 for Normal and DoC state.	DataType: Integer Constraints: NA Default Value: NA

Table 2-133 (Cont.) Possible Arguments

Attribute	Description	Details
decrementBy	The attribute indicates the factor by which the current concurrent streams value will be decremented till it reaches <code>maxConcurrentStreamsPerCon</code> . Note: The proposed value for this attribute is 30 for DoC and Congested state.	DataType: Integer Constraints: NA Default Value: NA
maxConcurrentStreamsPerCon	The attribute indicates the maximum number of concurrent streams per connection allowed. Note: The proposed value for this attribute is for Normal is 100, DoC is 10, and Congested is 1.	DataType: Integer Constraints: NA Default Value: NA
decrementByActionSamplingPeriod	The attribute indicates the time interval at which the decrementBy is applied to reach <code>maxConcurrentStreamsPerCon</code> . If not provided, the <code>actionSamplingPeriod</code> is used. Note: The proposed value for this attribute is 1 for DoC and Congested state. Unit is seconds.	DataType: Integer Constraints: NA Default Value: NA
incrementByActionSamplingPeriod	The attribute indicates the time interval at which the incrementBy is applied to reach <code>maxConcurrentStreamsPerCon</code> . If not provided, the <code>actionSamplingPeriod</code> is used. Note: The proposed value for this attribute is 3 for Normal and DoC state. Unit is seconds.	DataType: Integer Constraints: NA Default Value: NA

2.21.9 Copy Header On Gateway Error

The following URI can be used to update the configuration of `copyHeaderOnGatewayError` in Ingress Gateway.

URI: `{apiRoot}/nrf/nf-common-component/v1/igw/copyHeaderOnGatewayError`

Method:

- **GET:** Get the configuration of `copyHeaderOnGatewayError` in Ingress Gateway.
- **PUT:** Update the configuration of `copyHeaderOnGatewayError` in Ingress Gateway.

Content Type: `application/json`

Body:

Note

The JSON output shown below is a sample response; values may vary based on deployment-specific settings, existing configurations and customer environment. For more details, see [Table 2-134](#) for attribute descriptions and default values.

```
{
  "enabled": true,
  "requestToResponse": {
    "requestHeaderNames": [
```

```

"3gpp-Sbi-Correlation-Info"
]
}
}

```

Table 2-134 copyHeaderOnGatewayError

Attribute Name	Description	Details
enabled	Indicates if the <i>copyHeaderOnGatewayError</i> feature is enabled or disabled. If the value of this feature is true, and if 3gpp-Sbi-Correlation-Info header is available in the requestHeaderNames, it adds the 3gpp-Sbi-Correlation-Info header for error responses. If the value of this feature is false, and if 3gpp-Sbi-Correlation-Info header is available in the requestHeaderNames, it does not add the 3gpp-Sbi-Correlation-Info header for error responses.	Data Type: boolean Constraints: true, false Default Value: true Presence: M
requestToResponse	This object contains request header names which should be configured here to verify the incoming header. (if the incoming header is present under requestHeaderNames) and response does not have any of the headers, then these headers will be copied to the response.	Data Type: object Constraints: Default Value: Presence: O
requestHeaderNames	Indicates the supported header names to be sent when the feature is enabled. These header names are strings and they should be valid for the feature to work.	Data Type: Array Constraints: 3gpp-Sbi-Correlation-Info Default Value: default-header Presence: M

2.21.10 Server Header Details

The following URI can be used to update the configuration of server header in Ingress Gateway.

URI: {apiRoot}/nrf/nf-common-component/v1/igw/serverheaderdetails

Method:

- **GET:** Get the configuration of serverheaderdetails in Ingress Gateway.
- **PUT:** Update the configuration of serverheaderdetails in Ingress Gateway.

Content Type: application/json

Body:

Note

The JSON output shown below is a sample response; values may vary based on deployment-specific settings, existing configurations and customer environment. For more details, see [Table 2-135](#) for attribute descriptions and default values.

```
{
  "enabled": true,
  "configuration": {
    "nfType": "NRF",
    "nfInstanceId": "6faf1bbc-6e4a-4454-a507-a14ef8e1bc5c"
  },
  "errorCodeSeriesId": "E1"
}
```

Table 2-135 serverheaderdetails

Attribute Name	Description	Details
enabled	Indicates if the server header feature is enabled or disabled. If this value is set to true, NRF adds the server header in the error responses. If this value is set to false, NRF does not add the server header in the error responses.	Data Type: boolean Constraints: true, false Default Value: false Presence: O
configuration	Indicates the configuration type of the network function, such as NF Type and NF Instance Id. For more information about configuration parameters, see Table 2-136 .	Data Type: string Constraints: Array [Table 2-136] Default Value: NA Presence: M
errorCodeSeriesId	Indicates the error list IDs. The errorCodeSeriesId attribute in <code>{apiRoot}/nrf/nf-common-component/v1/igw/serverheaderdetails</code> is compared with the value of the Id attribute in <code>{apiRoot}/nrf/nf-common-component/v1/igw/errorcodeserieslist</code> , if this value matches, NRF adds the server header in the responses. For more information about errorCodeSeriesList, see Error Code Series Configuration .	Data Type: string Constraints: NA Default Value: NA Presence: M

Table 2-136 Server Header Details Configuration

Attribute Name	Description	Details
nfType	Indicates the nfType of the Network Function. For NRF use cases, the value is always NRF.	Data Type: string Constraints: NA Default Value: NRF Presence: M
nfInstanceId	Indicates the nfInstanceId of NRF.	Data Type: string Constraints: NA Default Value: NA Presence: M

2.21.11 Congestion Level Configuration

The following URI can be used to identify the congestion level of the pods.

URI: {apiRoot}/nrf/nf-common-component/v1/igw/congestionConfig

Method: GET and PUT

- GET: Gets the configured congestion in Ingress Gateway.
- PUT: Updates the configured congestion in Ingress Gateway.

Content Type: application/json

Body:

Note

The JSON output shown below is a sample response; values may vary based on deployment-specific settings, existing configurations and customer environment. For more details, see [Table 2-137](#) for attribute descriptions and default values.

```
{
  "levels": [
    {
      "name": "Normal",
      "value": 1,
      "resources": [
        {
          "name": "CPU",
          "onset": 65,
          "abatement": 58
        }
      ]
    },
    {
      "name": "Danger Of Congestion",
      "value": 2,
      "resources": [
```

```

        {
          "name": "CPU",
          "onset": 75,
          "abatement": 70
        }
      ],
    },
    {
      "name": "Congested",
      "value": 3,
      "resources": [
        {
          "name": "CPU",
          "onset": 85,
          "abatement": 80
        }
      ]
    }
  ],
  "refreshInterval": 500
}

```

Table 2-137 Congestion Level Configuration

Attribute Name	Description	Details
levels	This attribute indicates an array of different levels of congestion.	Data Type: array (Table 2-138) Constraints: See Table 2-138 for more details. Default Value: NA
refreshInterval	This attribute indicates the refresh interval for the scheduler to calculate congestion level in milliseconds. CPU levels are stable when tested with values more than 500 ms as a refresh interval. Any value less than this, CPU spikes are observed for a shorter period of time, and denied requests are processed based on the action defined for that congestion level.	Data Type: integer Constraints: NA Default Value: 500 Unit: milliseconds

Table 2-138 Levels

Attribute Name	Description	Details
name	Indicates the name of the congestion level. Note: The value should be unique.	Data Type: string Constraints: NA Default Value: NA
value	Indicates numerical values for each congestion level. The value ranges from 1-10. The values should be defined from 1 to 10 in increasing order. The default level of the system is 0. This is the state of the system when the CPU is less than the onset of L1 defined in the configuration.	Data Type: integer Constraints: 1 -10 Default Value: NA

Table 2-138 (Cont.) Levels

Attribute Name	Description	Details
resources	Indicates the list of resources.	Data Type: array (Table 2-139) Constraints: See Table 2-139 for more details. Default Value: NA

Table 2-139 Resources

Attribute Name	Description	Details
name	Indicates the resource names. The possible value is CPU.	Data Type: string Constraints: NA Default Value: NA
onset	Indicates the onset threshold. Note: Onset should be more than the abatement of the level. Denoted by percentage.	Data Type: integer Constraints: NA Default Value: NA
abatement	Indicates the abatement threshold. Denoted by percentage. Note: - Abatement should be less than the onset of the same level. - Abatement should be more than the onset of the previous level.	Data Type: integer Constraints: NA Default Value: NA

2.21.12 Pod Protection By Rate Limiting

The following URI can be used to configure the pod protection using rate limiting for Ingress Gateway feature.

URI: {apiRoot}/nrf/nf-common-component/v1/igw/podProtectionByRateLimiting

Method: GET and PUT

- GET: Gets the pod protection by rate limiting in Ingress Gateway.
- PUT: Updates the pod protection by rate limiting in Ingress Gateway.

Content Type: application/json

Body:

Note

It is recommended to use the configuration specified below.

```
{
  "enabled": true,
  "fillRate": 2500,
  "defaultPriority": 24,
  "errorCodeProfile": "ERR_POD_PROTECTION_RATE_LIMIT",
}
```

```

"priorityHeaderName": "3gpp-Sbi-Message-Priority",
"deniedRequestActions": [
  {
    "id": 1,
    "congestionLevel": 0,
    "action": "CONTINUE"
  },
  {
    "id": 2,
    "congestionLevel": 1,
    "action": "CONTINUE"
  },
  {
    "id": 3,
    "congestionLevel": 2,
    "action": "CONTINUE"
  },
  {
    "id": 4,
    "congestionLevel": 3,
    "action": "REJECT",
    "errorCodeProfile": "ERR_POD_PROTECTION_RATE_LIMIT"
  }
],
"routes": [
  {
    "id": 1,
    "path": "/nnrf-nfm/v1/nf-instances/**",
    "methods": [
      "GET",
      "PUT",
      "POST",
      "PATCH",
      "DELETE"
    ],
    "percentage": 3
  },
  {
    "id": 2,
    "path": "/nnrf-nfm/v1/subscriptions/**",
    "methods": [
      "POST",
      "PATCH",
      "DELETE"
    ],
    "percentage": 3
  },
  {
    "id": 3,
    "path": "/nnrf-disc/v1/nf-instances/**",
    "methods": [
      "GET"
    ],
    "percentage": 90
  },
  {

```

```

        "id": 4,
        "path": "/nrfset-data/v1/**",
        "methods": [
            "GET",
            "PUT",
            "POST",
            "PATCH"
        ],
        "percentage": 2
    },
    {
        "id": 5,
        "path": "/oauth2/token",
        "methods": [
            "POST"
        ],
        "percentage": 2
    }
]
}

```

Table 2-140 Pod Protection by Rate Limiting

Attribute Name	Description	Details
enabled	This attribute indicates if the Ingress Gateway Pod Protection Using Rate Limiting feature is enabled or disabled. If the value is set as true, the Ingress Gateway Pod Protection Using Rate Limiting feature is enabled. If the value is set as false, the Ingress Gateway Pod Protection Using Rate Limiting feature is disabled.	Data Type: boolean Constraints: true, false Default Value: false
fillRate	This attribute indicates the number of requests to be processed by an Ingress Gateway pod in one second (1000 ms).	Data Type: integer Constraints: NA Default Value: 2500
defaultPriority	This attribute indicates the default priority in the absence of a priority header in the request. Note: This is for future release and not to be used in release 25.1.200.	Data Type: integer Constraints: NA Default Value: 24
errorCodeProfile	This attribute indicates error profile to be sent for the rejected requests. It should be a valid errorProfile.	Data Type: string Constraints: It should be a valid errorProfile configured in the errorCodeProfile API and Helm attribute (ingressgateway.errorCodeProfiles) Default Value: ERR_POD_PROTECTION_RATE_LIMIT

Table 2-140 (Cont.) Pod Protection by Rate Limiting

Attribute Name	Description	Details
priorityHeaderName	Determines the priority of the request using the configured header. Indicates the name of the header. Note: This is for future release and not to be used in release 25.1.200.	Data Type: string Constraints: NA Default Value: 3gpp-sbi-message-priority
deniedRequestActions	This attribute indicates the request actions to be performed for the requests which exceeds the fill rate.	Data Type: array (Table 2-142) Constraints: NA Default Value: See Table 2-142 for more details.
routes	This attribute indicates the route for rate limiting.	Data Type: array (Table 2-141) Constraints: NA Default Value: See Table 2-141 for more details.

Table 2-141 Routes

Attribute Name	Description	Details
id	Indicates the route Id that processes the request. The number of route Ids can be more than 1. Note: Each route should have a unique route Id.	Data Type: integer Constraints: NA Default Value: NA
path	Indicates the path to be matched to apply fill rate on the route.	Data Type: string Constraints: NA Default Value: NA
methods	Indicates the Http method of the route for which the rate limiting is defined. All valid Http methods are allowed, for example: • POST • PUT • PATCH • DELETE • GET	Data Type: array Constraints: • POST • PUT • PATCH • DELETE • GET Default Value: NA
percentage	This attribute indicates the percentage of requests for a route. If fillRate is 1000 and routes.id.percentage is 40%, the route will process 400 requests in 1000 ms.	Data Type: number Constraints: • The minimum value is 0.1. • The total percentage across all routes should not exceed 100. Default Value: NA

Table 2-142 Denied Request Actions

Attribute Name	Description	Details
id	Indicates the unique Id of the request.	Data Type: integer Constraints: NA Default Value:
congestionLevel	Indicates the congestion level of the pods. This value depends on the <code>levels.value</code> attribute in the <code>{apiRoot}/nrf/nf-common-component/v1/igw/congestionConfig</code> API or the default level of the system which is 0 (This is the state of the system when the CPU is less than the onset of L1 defined in the configuration). For more information about congestion level configuration, see Congestion Level Configuration .	Data Type: integer Constraints: 0-10 Default Value: NA
action	This attribute rejects or processes a denied request based on the value of <code>congestionLevel</code> attribute in the <code>deniedRequestActions</code> object. The possible values are REJECT and CONTINUE.	Data Type: string Constraints: REJECT, CONTINUE Default Value: NA
errorCodeProfile	This attribute indicates error profile to be sent for the rejected requests.	Data Type: string Constraints: NA Default Value: NA

2.22 Alternate Route Configuration

This section explains REST API configurations required at Alternate Route for various features.

2.22.1 Upstream DNS Configuration

The following URI can be used to check if the Alternate Route can communicate to upstream DNS server for dynamic DNS updates for the types A/AAAA/NAPTR.

URI: `{apiRoot}/nrf/nf-common-component/v1/altRoute/upstreamdnsconfig`

Method:

- **GET:** Get the configuration of upstream DNS in Alternate Route Service.
- **PUT:** Update the configuration of upstream DNS in Alternate Route Service.

Content Type: application/json

Body:

Note

The JSON output shown below is a sample response; values may vary based on deployment-specific settings, existing configurations and customer environment. For more details, see [Table 2-143](#) for attribute descriptions and default values.

```
{
  "enabled": false,
  "watchSecretTimeout": 2000,
  "fixedTsigKeyMonitorDelay": 5000,
  "tsigKeyNamespace": "ingress-rahmn",
  "tsigKeySecretName": "tsig-secret",
  "host": "10.75.175.222",
  "port": "53",
  "zone": "example.search",
  "upstreamDNSTimeout": 10000
}
```

Table 2-143 upstreamdnsconfig

Attribute Name	Description	Details
enabled	Indicates if the Alternate Route can communicate to upstream DNS server for dynamic DNS updates for the types A/AAAA/NAPTR. Indicates if NRF communicates with a local DNS server to resolve a domain name. If the value is true, NRF supports the upstream DNS server configuration. If the value is false, NRF does not support the upstream DNS server configuration.	Data Type: Boolean Constraints: true, false Default Value: false Presence: O
watchSecretTimeout	Indicates the watch event timeout (in second). The value should be always 2000 or 3000 ms less than the fixedTsigKeyMonitorDelay. Unit: Milliseconds	Data Type: Integer Constraints: NA Default Value: NA Presence: O
fixedTsigKeyMonitorDelay	Indicates the monitoring interval for secret to be added or updated. Unit: Milliseconds	Data Type: Integer Constraints: NA Default Value: Presence: O
tsigKeyNamespace	Indicates the namespace where the secret is created.	Data Type: String Constraints: NA Default Value: NA Presence: M

Table 2-143 (Cont.) upstreamdnsconfig

Attribute Name	Description	Details
host	Indicates the host IP address of a upstream DNS server.	Data Type: String Constraints: NA Default Value: NA Presence: M
port	Indicates the port of a upstream DNS server.	Data Type: String Constraints: NA Default Value: NA Presence: M
zone	Indicates the zone of a upstream DNS server.	Data Type: String Constraints: NA Default Value: NA Presence: M
upstreamDNSTimeout	Indicates the timeout set for a upstream DNS server. Unit: Milliseconds	Data Type: Integer Constraints: NA Default Value: 10000 Presence: O

2.23 Common Configuration

① Note

It is recommended to avoid using special characters in configuration attributes unless they are explicitly documented as supported. Otherwise, behavior may be inconsistent or unsupported.

2.23.1 Request SBI Message Priority Headers

This section configures the list of HTTP headers in incoming requests from which the NRF determines the SBI message priority value.

The body is array(SMPHeaderName), where SMPHeaderName is a string. This attribute provides the SBI message priority header name which is present in the incoming request. This configuration is optional since the array may be empty; however, the Setting SBI Message Priority feature functions only when the header value is configured. There is no defined upper limit for the number of array elements for this attribute, but 3GPP specifies a single header name for SBI Message priority. Therefore, it is recommended to adhere to the value allowed by 3GPP. Additional header values may be supported for future use cases.

URI: {apiRoot}/nrf/nf-common-component/v1/global-configuration/requestsmphheaders

Method: PUT, GET

- **PUT:** Updates the request header configuration.
- **GET:** Retrieves the configured request headers.

Body:

Note

The JSON output shown below is a sample response; values may vary based on deployment-specific settings, existing configurations and customer environment.

```
[
  "3gpp-Sbi-Message-Priority"
]
```

2.23.2 Priority Mapping Rules

This section specifies the priority mapping rules for the Setting SBI Message Priority feature, enabling the mapping of received or default priority values to the values used in outgoing request and response messages.

The body is array(PriorityRule). This attribute provides details about the PriorityRules configured for message-priority handling. This configuration is optional since the array may be empty; however, Setting SBI Message Priority feature functions only when the Priority Mapping Rules is configured. There is no explicitly defined upper limit for the number of PriorityRule elements in the array. However, given that up to 42 SBI service operations can be configured, it is recommended to limit the array to approximately 84 PriorityRule entries, assuming two rules per service operation.

Note

A priority mapping rule configured under `{apiRoot}/nrf/nf-common-component/v1/global-configuration/prioritymappingrules` cannot be deleted when it is actively referenced by `{apiRoot}/nrf/nf-common-component/v1/global-configuration/sbiserviceoperations`.

URI: `{apiRoot}/nrf/nf-common-component/v1/global-configuration/prioritymappingrules`

Method: PUT, GET

- PUT: Updates the message priority mapping rules configuration.
- GET: Retrieves the configured message priority mapping rules.

Body:

Note

The JSON output shown below is a sample response; values may vary based on deployment-specific settings, existing configurations and customer environment. For more details, see [Table 2-144](#) for attribute descriptions and default values.

```
[
  {
    "defaultSmpHeaderName": "3gpp-Sbi-Message-Priority",
```

```

    "name": "NRF_As_Server_Rule",
    "rules": [
      {
        "received": "0-31",
        "used": "+0"
      }
    ]
  },
  {
    "defaultSmpHeaderName": "3gpp-Sbi-Message-Priority",
    "name": "NRF_As_Client_Rule",
    "rules": [
      {
        "received": "0-31",
        "used": "+0"
      }
    ]
  },
  {
    "defaultSmpHeaderName": "3gpp-Sbi-Message-Priority",
    "name": "NRF_As_Client_Notification",
    "rules": [
      {
        "received": "0-31",
        "used": "+0"
      }
    ]
  },
  {
    "defaultSmpHeaderName": "3gpp-Sbi-Message-Priority",
    "name": "NRF_As_Client_Rule_SLF",
    "rules": [
      {
        "received": "0-31",
        "used": "+0"
      }
    ]
  },
  {
    "defaultSmpHeaderName": "3gpp-Sbi-Message-Priority",
    "name": "NRF_As_Client_Roaming_Request",
    "rules": [
      {
        "received": "0-31",
        "used": "+0"
      }
    ]
  },
  {
    "defaultSmpHeaderName": "3gpp-Sbi-Message-Priority",
    "name": "NRF_As_Server_Roaming_Response",
    "rules": [
      {
        "received": "0-31",
        "used": "+0"
      }
    ]
  }

```

```

    ]
  },
  {
    "defaultSmpHeaderName": "3gpp-Sbi-Message-Priority",
    "name": "NRF_As_Client_Forwarding_Request",
    "rules": [
      {
        "received": "0-31",
        "used": "+0"
      }
    ]
  },
  {
    "defaultSmpHeaderName": "3gpp-Sbi-Message-Priority",
    "name": "NRF_As_Server_Forwarding_Response",
    "rules": [
      {
        "received": "0-31",
        "used": "+0"
      }
    ]
  },
  {
    "defaultSmpHeaderName": "3gpp-Sbi-Message-Priority",
    "name": "NRF_As_Client_CacheData_Request",
    "rules": [
      {
        "received": "0-31",
        "used": "+0"
      }
    ]
  },
  {
    "defaultSmpHeaderName": "3gpp-Sbi-Message-Priority",
    "name": "NRF_As_Server_CacheData_Response",
    "rules": [
      {
        "received": "0-31",
        "used": "+0"
      }
    ]
  },
  {
    "defaultSmpHeaderName": "3gpp-Sbi-Message-Priority",
    "name": "Peer_Health_Check_Request",
    "rules": [
      {
        "received": "0-31",
        "used": "+0"
      }
    ]
  }
]

```

Table 2-144 PriorityRule

Attribute Name	Description	Details
name	Specifies the unique name of the priority mapping rule. This name is referenced in service operation configuration.	Data Type: string Default Value: NA Constraints: Unique rule name Presence: M
defaultSmpHeaderName	Specifies the HTTP header name used for SBI message priority. NRF uses this header when the incoming request or response does not contain a valid priority header for applying mapping rules.	Data Type: string Default Value: NA Constraints: Valid HTTP header name Presence: M
rules	Specifies the list of priority mapping rules. NRF evaluates them sequentially, where the matching rule determines the final SBI message priority value. Note: There's no defined upper limit for the number of RulesSet elements in the rules array. However, considering there is 0-31 priority values can be configured for configuration individually and unique range, a recommended maximum would be around 49 RulesSet entries (including *).	Data Type: array(Table 2-145) Default Value: NA Constraints: At least one rule required Presence: M

Table 2-145 RulesSet

Attribute	Description	Details
received	Specifies the received priority value or range used for rule matching. - If the received value matches the configured value or range, the rule is applied. * is used only when there is no matching exact value or range is configured. The rule matching follows this order: exact match, range-based match, and finally the default match (*). Note: The exact values must fall within 0 to 31, and any defined ranges must also lie within 0 to 31 and remain non-overlapping. Exact values can coexist with ranges, but they take precedence over any matching range.	Data Type: string Default Value: NA Constraints: Valid exact value or range (0 - 31). Presence: M

Table 2-145 (Cont.) RulesSet

Attribute	Description	Details
used	Specifies the mapped priority value to be used in outgoing request and response messages. If an exact value is specified, it is used directly. If +Number or -Number is specified, the value is incremented or decremented accordingly. The final value is constrained within the range 0–31. The value specified in the used attribute determines the SBI message priority header applied to outgoing request and response messages. The input value may originate from: • The priority value received from request message. • The priority value received from response message. • A configured default value. This input value is processed based on the configured rule: • Exact value: Used directly: The specified number is used directly without any change. • +0: No change: The input value is used as-is, with no modification. Example: If the input value is 5, then 5 is used in the message. • +Number: Increment: The specified number is added to the input value. Example: +2 increases the input value by 2. • -Number: Decrement: The specified number is subtracted from the input value. Example: -2 decreases the input value by 2. Note: After processing (any increment or decrement), the final value is restricted to the range 0–31. Values below 0 are set to 0, and values above 31 are capped at 31.	Data Type: string Default Value: NA Constraints: Valid exact value or range need to be from 0 to 31 or (+/- arithmetic number) Presence: M

2.23.2.1 Priority Mapping Rule

This section specifies the configuration for an individual priority mapping rule, enabling management of message priority mapping behavior for a specific rule.

The body is object(PriorityRule). This attribute provides details about the PriorityRules configured for message-priority handling. This configuration is optional since the attribute can be empty; however, the Setting SBI Message Priority feature functions only when the Priority Mapping Rules is configured.

Note

A priority mapping rule configured under `{apiRoot}/nrf/nf-common-component/v1/global-configuration/prioritymappingrules/{priorityRuleName}` cannot be deleted when it is actively referenced by `{apiRoot}/nrf/nf-common-component/v1/global-configuration/sbiserviceoperations`.

URI: `{apiRoot}/nrf/nf-common-component/v1/global-configuration/prioritymappingrules/{priorityRuleName}`

Method: PUT, GET, DELETE

- **PUT:** Updates the message priority mapping configuration for the specified rule.
- **GET:** Retrieves the message priority mapping configuration for the specified rule.
- **DELETE:** Deletes the message priority mapping configuration for the specified rule.

Body:

Note

The JSON output shown below is a sample response; values may vary based on deployment-specific settings, existing configurations and customer environment. For more details, see [Table 2-144](#) for attribute descriptions and default values.

```
{
  "defaultSmpHeaderName": "3gpp-Sbi-Message-Priority",
  "name": "NRF_As_Server_Rule",
  "rules": [
    {
      "received": "0-31",
      "used": "+0"
    }
  ]
}
```

For more details about the attributes, see [Table 2-144](#).

2.23.3 SBI Service Operations Configuration

This section specifies the configured SBI service operations for Setting SBI Message Priority feature, enabling the addition of the SBI message priority header during the generation of request and response messages across supported operations.

The body is array(SBIServiceOperation). This attribute provides details about the SbiServiceOperation configured to support adding the SBI message priority header when generating request and response messages. This configuration is optional since the array may be empty; however, Setting SBI Message Priority feature functions only when the SBIServiceOperations is configured. There is no explicitly defined upper limit for the number of elements in the SBIServiceOperationList array. However, since there can be up to 42 unique SBI service operations, it is recommended to limit this array to a maximum of 42 elements.

URI: {apiRoot}/nrf/nf-common-component/v1/global-configuration/sbiserviceoperations

Method: PUT and GET

- **PUT:** Updates the message priority handling configuration for all SBI service operations.
- **GET:** Retrieves the message priority handling configuration for all SBI service operations.

Content Type: application/json

Body:

Note

The JSON output shown below is a sample response; values may vary based on deployment-specific settings, existing configurations and customer environment. For more details, see [Table 2-146](#) for attribute descriptions and default values.

```
[
  {
    "defaultPriority": 19,
    "preferReceivedPriority": true,
    "responsePriorityRule": "NRF_As_Server_Rule",
    "sbiServiceOperation": "Nnrf_NFManagement_NFRegister_FullUpdate"
  },
  {
    "defaultPriority": 19,
    "preferReceivedPriority": true,
    "responsePriorityRule": "NRF_As_Server_Rule",
    "sbiServiceOperation": "Nnrf_NFManagement_NFHeartBeat_NFPartialUpdate"
  },
  {
    "defaultPriority": 19,
    "preferReceivedPriority": true,
    "responsePriorityRule": "NRF_As_Server_Rule",
    "sbiServiceOperation": "Nnrf_NFManagement_NFDeregister"
  },
  {
    "defaultPriority": 19,
    "preferReceivedPriority": true,
    "responsePriorityRule": "NRF_As_Server_Rule",
    "sbiServiceOperation": "Nnrf_NFManagement_NFProfileRetrieval"
  },
  {
    "defaultPriority": 19,
    "preferReceivedPriority": true,
    "responsePriorityRule": "NRF_As_Server_Rule",
    "sbiServiceOperation": "Nnrf_NFManagement_NFListRetrieval"
  },
  {
    "defaultPriority": 19,
    "preferReceivedPriority": true,
    "responsePriorityRule": "NRF_As_Server_Rule",
    "sbiServiceOperation": "Nnrf_NFManagement_Options"
  },
]
```

```

{
  "defaultPriority": 19,
  "preferReceivedPriority": true,
  "responsePriorityRule": "NRF_As_Server_Rule",
  "sbiServiceOperation": "Nnrf_NFManagement_NFStatusSubscribe"
},
{
  "defaultPriority": 19,
  "preferReceivedPriority": true,
  "responsePriorityRule": "NRF_As_Server_Rule",
  "sbiServiceOperation": "Nnrf_NFManagement_NFStatusSubscribeUpdate"
},
{
  "defaultPriority": 19,
  "preferReceivedPriority": true,
  "responsePriorityRule": "NRF_As_Server_Rule",
  "sbiServiceOperation": "Nnrf_NFManagement_NFStatusUnSubscribe"
},
{
  "defaultPriority": 19,
  "preferReceivedPriority": true,
  "responsePriorityRule": "NRF_As_Server_Rule",
  "sbiServiceOperation": "Nnrf_NFDiscovery_Request"
},
{
  "defaultPriority": 19,
  "preferReceivedPriority": true,
  "responsePriorityRule": "NRF_As_Server_Rule",
  "sbiServiceOperation": "Nnrf_AccessToken_Get"
},
{
  "defaultPriority": 19,
  "initiatedRequestPriorityRule": "NRF_As_Client_Forwarding_Request",
  "preferReceivedPriority": true,
  "sbiServiceOperation":
"Nnrf_NFManagement_NFProfileRetrieval_Forward_Request"
},
{
  "defaultPriority": 17,
  "preferReceivedPriority": true,
  "responsePriorityRule": "NRF_As_Server_Forwarding_Response",
  "sbiServiceOperation":
"Nnrf_NFManagement_NFProfileRetrieval_Forward_Response"
},
{
  "defaultPriority": 19,
  "initiatedRequestPriorityRule": "NRF_As_Client_Forwarding_Request",
  "preferReceivedPriority": true,
  "sbiServiceOperation":
"Nnrf_NFManagement_NFStatusSubscribe_Forward_Request"
},
{
  "defaultPriority": 17,
  "preferReceivedPriority": true,
  "responsePriorityRule": "NRF_As_Server_Forwarding_Response",
  "sbiServiceOperation":

```

```

"Nnrf_NFManagement_NFStatusSubscribe_Forward_Response"
  },
  {
    "defaultPriority": 19,
    "initiatedRequestPriorityRule": "NRF_As_Client_Roaming_Request",
    "preferReceivedPriority": true,
    "sbiServiceOperation":
"Nnrf_NFManagement_NFStatusSubscribe_Roaming_Request"
  },
  {
    "defaultPriority": 17,
    "preferReceivedPriority": true,
    "responsePriorityRule": "NRF_As_Server_Roaming_Response",
    "sbiServiceOperation":
"Nnrf_NFManagement_NFStatusSubscribe_Roaming_Response"
  },
  {
    "defaultPriority": 19,
    "initiatedRequestPriorityRule": "NRF_As_Client_Forwarding_Request",
    "preferReceivedPriority": true,
    "sbiServiceOperation":
"Nnrf_NFManagement_NFStatusSubscribeUpdate_Forward_Request"
  },
  {
    "defaultPriority": 17,
    "preferReceivedPriority": true,
    "responsePriorityRule": "NRF_As_Server_Forwarding_Response",
    "sbiServiceOperation":
"Nnrf_NFManagement_NFStatusSubscribeUpdate_Forward_Response"
  },
  {
    "defaultPriority": 19,
    "initiatedRequestPriorityRule": "NRF_As_Client_Roaming_Request",
    "preferReceivedPriority": true,
    "sbiServiceOperation":
"Nnrf_NFManagement_NFStatusSubscribeUpdate_Roaming_Request"
  },
  {
    "defaultPriority": 17,
    "preferReceivedPriority": true,
    "responsePriorityRule": "NRF_As_Server_Roaming_Response",
    "sbiServiceOperation":
"Nnrf_NFManagement_NFStatusSubscribeUpdate_Roaming_Response"
  },
  {
    "defaultPriority": 19,
    "initiatedRequestPriorityRule": "NRF_As_Client_Forwarding_Request",
    "preferReceivedPriority": true,
    "sbiServiceOperation":
"Nnrf_NFManagement_NFStatusUnSubscribe_Forward_Request"
  },
  {
    "defaultPriority": 17,
    "preferReceivedPriority": true,
    "responsePriorityRule": "NRF_As_Server_Forwarding_Response",
    "sbiServiceOperation":

```

```

"Nnrf_NFManagement_NFStatusUnSubscribe_Forward_Response"
  },
  {
    "defaultPriority": 19,
    "initiatedRequestPriorityRule": "NRF_As_Client_Roaming_Request",
    "preferReceivedPriority": true,
    "sbiServiceOperation":
"Nnrf_NFManagement_NFStatusUnSubscribe_Roaming_Request"
  },
  {
    "defaultPriority": 17,
    "preferReceivedPriority": true,
    "responsePriorityRule": "NRF_As_Server_Roaming_Response",
    "sbiServiceOperation":
"Nnrf_NFManagement_NFStatusUnSubscribe_Roaming_Response"
  },
  {
    "defaultPriority": 19,
    "initiatedRequestPriorityRule": "NRF_As_Client_Forwarding_Request",
    "preferReceivedPriority": true,
    "sbiServiceOperation": "Nnrf_NFDiscovery_Forward_Request"
  },
  {
    "defaultPriority": 17,
    "preferReceivedPriority": true,
    "responsePriorityRule": "NRF_As_Server_Forwarding_Response",
    "sbiServiceOperation": "Nnrf_NFDiscovery_Forward_Response"
  },
  {
    "defaultPriority": 19,
    "initiatedRequestPriorityRule": "NRF_As_Client_Roaming_Request",
    "preferReceivedPriority": true,
    "sbiServiceOperation": "Nnrf_NFDiscovery_Roaming_Request"
  },
  {
    "defaultPriority": 17,
    "preferReceivedPriority": true,
    "responsePriorityRule": "NRF_As_Server_Roaming_Response",
    "sbiServiceOperation": "Nnrf_NFDiscovery_Roaming_Response"
  },
  {
    "defaultPriority": 19,
    "initiatedRequestPriorityRule": "NRF_As_Client_Rule_SLF",
    "preferReceivedPriority": true,
    "sbiServiceOperation": "Nnrf_NFDiscovery_SLF"
  },
  {
    "defaultPriority": 19,
    "initiatedRequestPriorityRule": "NRF_As_Client_Forwarding_Request",
    "preferReceivedPriority": true,
    "sbiServiceOperation": "Nnrf_AccessToken_Forward_Request"
  },
  {
    "defaultPriority": 17,
    "preferReceivedPriority": true,
    "responsePriorityRule": "NRF_As_Server_Forwarding_Response",

```

```

"sbiServiceOperation": "Nnrf_AccessToken_Forward_Response"
},
{
  "defaultPriority": 19,
  "initiatedRequestPriorityRule": "NRF_As_Client_Roaming_Request",
  "preferReceivedPriority": true,
  "sbiServiceOperation": "Nnrf_AccessToken_Roaming_Request"
},
{
  "defaultPriority": 17,
  "preferReceivedPriority": true,
  "responsePriorityRule": "NRF_As_Server_Roaming_Response",
  "sbiServiceOperation": "Nnrf_AccessToken_Roaming_Response"
},
{
  "defaultPriority": 19,
  "initiatedRequestPriorityRule": "NRF_As_Client_CacheData_Request",
  "preferReceivedPriority": true,
  "sbiServiceOperation": "Nnrf_CacheData_Request"
},
{
  "defaultPriority": 19,
  "initiatedRequestPriorityRule": "NRF_As_Client_CacheData_Request",
  "preferReceivedPriority": true,
  "sbiServiceOperation": "Nnrf_CacheData_PeriodicRequest"
},
{
  "defaultPriority": 19,
  "initiatedRequestPriorityRule": "NRF_As_Client_CacheData_Request",
  "preferReceivedPriority": true,
  "sbiServiceOperation": "Nnrf_Configuration_CacheData_Request"
},
{
  "defaultPriority": 19,
  "preferReceivedPriority": true,
  "responsePriorityRule": "NRF_As_Server_CacheData_Response",
  "sbiServiceOperation": "Nnrf_CacheData_Response"
},
{
  "defaultPriority": 19,
  "initiatedRequestPriorityRule": "NRF_As_Client_Notification",
  "preferReceivedPriority": true,
  "sbiServiceOperation": "Nnrf_NFManagement_NFStatusNotify"
},
{
  "defaultPriority": 19,
  "initiatedRequestPriorityRule": "NRF_As_Client_Rule",
  "preferReceivedPriority": true,
  "responsePriorityRule": "NRF_As_Server_Rule",
  "sbiServiceOperation": "Nnrf_*_*"
},
{
  "defaultPriority": 19,
  "initiatedRequestPriorityRule": "NRF_As_Client_Rule",
  "preferReceivedPriority": true,
  "sbiServiceOperation": "Nudr_DataRepository_GetNfGroupIDs"
}

```

```

    },
    {
      "defaultPriority": 19,
      "initiatedRequestPriorityRule": "Peer_Health_Check_Request",
      "preferReceivedPriority": true,
      "sbiServiceOperation": "Peer_Health_Check"
    }
  ]

```

Table 2-146 SBIServiceOperation

Attribute Name	Description	Details
sbiServiceOperation	Specifies the SBI service operation for which the configuration is applied. Note: The value must correspond to a valid entry in the supported Table 2-147 .	Data Type: string Default Value: NA Constraints: Must be a supported SBI service operation Presence: M
defaultPriority	Specifies the default priority value to be applied for further processing , when the SBI message-priority header is absent in incoming request or response messages. This attribute is also used when NRF initiates a request as a standalone client. (For example, NFStatusNotify) If the header is not present, NRF uses this value as the priority.	Data Type: integer Default Value: NA Constraints: 0–31 (inclusive) Presence: M
preferReceivedPriority	Indicates whether the received priority value should be used for the next hop. If set to true, the received priority is used for the next hop. If set to false, the received priority is overridden using the configured defaultPriority. Note: This parameter must always be set to true.	Data Type: boolean Default Value: NA Constraints: true, false Presence: M
responsePriorityRule	Specifies the priority mapping rule to be applied when generating response messages. If configured, NRF applies the rule to derive response priority. Note: The value must reference a rule defined in the priorityMappingRules API (/nf-common-component/v1/global-configuration/prioritymappingrules).	Data Type: string Default Value: NA Constraints: Must match a rule name configured using the priorityMappingRules API Presence: O

Table 2-146 (Cont.) SBIServiceOperation

Attribute Name	Description	Details
initiatedRequestPriorityRule	Specifies the priority mapping rule to be applied when initiating outbound requests. If configured, NRF applies the rule for outgoing requests. Note: The value must reference a rule defined in the priorityMappingRules API (/nf-common-component/v1/global-configuration/prioritymappingrules).	Data Type: string Default Value: NA Constraints: Must match a rule name configured using the priorityMappingRules API Presence: O

The combination of API Endpoints and HTTP methods is mapped to SBI Service Operation listed in the [Table 2-147](#) table.

Table 2-147 SbiServiceOperationList

SBI Service Operation	API Endpoint	HTTP Method	Notes
Nnrf_NFManagement_NFRegister_FullUpdate	/nnrf-nfm/v1/nf-instances/<nfnInstanceId>	PUT	NFRegister or NFUpdate
Nnrf_NFManagement_NFHeartBeat_NFPartialUpdate	/nnrf-nfm/v1/nf-instances/<nfnInstanceId>	PATCH	NF Heartbeat or NF Update
Nnrf_NFManagement_NFDeRegister	/nnrf-nfm/v1/nf-instances/<nfnInstanceId>	DELETE	NF DeRegister
Nnrf_NFManagement_NFProfileRetrieval	/nnrf-nfm/v1/nf-instances/<nfnInstanceId>	GET	NF Profile Retrieval
Nnrf_NFManagement_NFListRetrieval	/nnrf-nfm/v1/nf-instances/	GET	NF List Retrieval
Nnrf_NFManagement_Options	/nnrf-nfm/v1/nf-instances/	OPTIONS	Discover the communication options supported by the NRF for this resource.
Nnrf_NFManagement_NFStatusSubscribe	/nnrf-nfm/v1/subscriptions	POST	NFStatusSubscribe
Nnrf_NFManagement_NFStatusSubscribeUpdate	/nnrf-nfm/v1/subscriptions/<subscriptionID>	PATCH	NFStatusSubscribe - update
Nnrf_NFManagement_NFStatusUnSubscribe	/nnrf-nfm/v1/subscriptions/<subscriptionID>	DELETE	NFStatusUnSubscribe
Nnrf_NFDiscovery_Request	/nnrf-disc/v1/nf-instances?target-nf-type=<NFType>&requester-nf-type=<NFType>	GET	NFDiscover
Nnrf_AccessToken_Get	/oauth2/token	POST	NFAccessToken

Table 2-147 (Cont.) SbiServiceOperationList

SBI Service Operation	API Endpoint	HTTP Method	Notes
Nnrf_NFManagement_NFProfileRetrieval_Forward_Request	/nnrf-nfm/v1/nf-instances/<nfnInstanceID>	GET	Profile Retrieval Forwarding Request
Nnrf_NFManagement_NFProfileRetrieval_Forward_Response	/nnrf-nfm/v1/nf-instances/<nfnInstanceID>	GET	Profile Retrieval Forwarding Response
Nnrf_NFManagement_NFStatusSubscribe_Forward_Request	/nnrf-nfm/v1/subscriptions	POST	NFStatusSubscribe Forwarding Request
Nnrf_NFManagement_NFStatusSubscribe_Forward_Response	/nnrf-nfm/v1/subscriptions	POST	NFStatusSubscribe Forwarding Response
Nnrf_NFManagement_NFStatusSubscribe_Roaming_Request	/nnrf-nfm/v1/subscriptions	POST	NFStatusSubscribe Roaming Request
Nnrf_NFManagement_NFStatusSubscribe_Roaming_Response	/nnrf-nfm/v1/subscriptions	POST	NFStatusSubscribe Roaming Response
Nnrf_NFManagement_NFStatusSubscribeUpdate_Forward_Request	/nnrf-nfm/v1/subscriptions/<subscriptionID>	PATCH	NFStatusSubscribe Update Forwarding Request
Nnrf_NFManagement_NFStatusSubscribeUpdate_Forward_Response	/nnrf-nfm/v1/subscriptions/<subscriptionID>	PATCH	NFStatusSubscribe Update Forwarding Response
Nnrf_NFManagement_NFStatusSubscribeUpdate_Roaming_Request	/nnrf-nfm/v1/subscriptions/<subscriptionID>	PATCH	NFStatusSubscribe Update Roaming Request
Nnrf_NFManagement_NFStatusSubscribeUpdate_Roaming_Response	/nnrf-nfm/v1/subscriptions/<subscriptionID>	PATCH	NFStatusSubscribe Update Roaming Response
Nnrf_NFManagement_NFStatusUnSubscribe_Forward_Request	/nnrf-nfm/v1/subscriptions/<subscriptionID>	DELETE	NFStatusUnSubscribe Forwarding Request
Nnrf_NFManagement_NFStatusUnSubscribe_Forward_Response	/nnrf-nfm/v1/subscriptions/<subscriptionID>	DELETE	NFStatusUnSubscribe Forwarding Response
Nnrf_NFManagement_NFStatusUnSubscribe_Roaming_Request	/nnrf-nfm/v1/subscriptions/<subscriptionID>	DELETE	NFStatusUnSubscribe Roaming Request
Nnrf_NFManagement_NFStatusUnSubscribe_Roaming_Response	/nnrf-nfm/v1/subscriptions/<subscriptionID>	DELETE	NFStatusUnSubscribe Roaming Response
Nnrf_NFDiscovery_Forward_Request	/nnrf-disc/v1/nf-instances?target-nf-type=<NFType>&requester-nf-type=<NFType>	GET	NFDiscover Forwarding Request
Nnrf_NFDiscovery_Forward_Response	/nnrf-disc/v1/nf-instances?target-nf-type=<NFType>&requester-nf-type=<NFType>	GET	NFDiscover Forwarding Response

Table 2-147 (Cont.) SbiServiceOperationList

SBI Service Operation	API Endpoint	HTTP Method	Notes
Nnrf_NFDiscovery_Roaming_Request	/nnrf-disc/v1/nf-instances?target-nf-type=<NFTYPE>&requester-nf-type=<NFTYPE>	GET	NFDiscover Roaming Request
Nnrf_NFDiscovery_Roaming_Response	/nnrf-disc/v1/nf-instances?target-nf-type=<NFTYPE>&requester-nf-type=<NFTYPE>	GET	NFDiscover Roaming Response
Nnrf_NFDiscovery_SLF	nudr-group-id-map/v1/nf-group-ids	GET	SLF Request
Nnrf_AccessToken_Forward_Request	/oauth2/token	POST	NFAccessToken Forwarding Request
Nnrf_AccessToken_Forward_Response	/oauth2/token	POST	NFAccessToken Forwarding Response
Nnrf_AccessToken_Roaming_Request	/oauth2/token	POST	NFAccessToken Roaming Request
Nnrf_AccessToken_Roaming_Response	/oauth2/token	POST	NFAccessToken Roaming Response
Nnrf_CacheData_Request	/nrfcache-data/v1/nf-instances /nrfset-data/v1/nf-subscriptions /nrfcache-data/v1/nf-instances? nfInstanceIdList=<nfnstancelID>	GET	-
Nnrf_CacheData_PeriodicRequest	/nrfset-data/v1/nf-instances /nrfcache-data/v1/nf-instances /nrfset-data/v1/nf-subscriptions	GET	-
Nnrf_Configuration_CacheData_Request	/nrfset-data/v1/nf-subscriptions /nrfcache-data/v1/nf-instances? nfInstanceIdList=<nfnstancelID>	GET	-
Nnrf_CacheData_Response	-	GET	CacheData Response for all requests
Nnrf_NFManagement_NFStatusNotify	-	-	-
Nudr_DataRepository_GetNfGroupIDs	nudr-group-id-map/v1/nf-group-ids	GET	Access Token for SLF
Peer_Health_Check_Request	/egw/healthStatus/peerSet	GET	Peer Health Check

Table 2-147 (Cont.) SbiServiceOperationList

SBI Service Operation	API Endpoint	HTTP Method	Notes
Nnrf_ *_ *	-	-	This SBI service operation (if configured) is used only when there is no specific SBI service operation has been defined for a given service operation in this table. If a service operation (combination of API and method) is not listed in the table received, the default SBI service operation will not be applied.

2.23.3.1 SBI Service Operation Configuration

This section specifies the configuration for an individual SBI service operation for the Setting SBI Message Priority feature, enabling control of message priority handling during the generation of request and response messages for the selected operation.

The body is object(SbiServiceOperation). This attribute provides details about the sbiServiceOperation configured to support adding the SBI message priority header when generating request and response messages. This configuration is optional since the attribute can be empty; however, Setting SBI Message Priority feature functions only when the SbiServiceOperations is configured.

URI: {apiRoot}/nrf/nf-common-component/v1/global-configuration/sbiserviceoperations/{sbiServiceOperation}

Method: PUT, GET, DELETE

- **PUT:** Updates the SBI message priority configuration for the specified SBI service operation.
- **GET:** Retrieves the SBI message priority configuration for the specified SBI service operation.
- **DELETE:** Deletes the SBI message priority configuration for the specified SBI service operation.

Body:

① Note

The JSON output shown below is a sample response; values may vary based on deployment-specific settings, existing configurations and customer environment. For more details, see [Table 2-146](#) for attribute descriptions and default values.

```
{
  "defaultPriority": 19,
  "preferReceivedPriority": true,
```

```
    "responsePriorityRule": "NRF_As_Server_Rule",  
    "sbiServiceOperation": "Nnrf_NFManagement_NFRegister_FullUpdate"  
  }  
}
```

SBIServiceOperation

For more details about the attribute, see [SBI Service Operations Configuration](#).

2.23.4 SBI Message Priority

This section enables or disables the Setting SBI Message Priority feature in NRF.

URI: {apiRoot}/nrf/nf-common-component/v1/global-configuration/sbimessagepriority

Method: PUT, GET

- **PUT:** Updates the Setting SBI Message priority feature status.
- **GET:** Retrieves the Setting SBI Message priority feature status.

Body:

 Note

The JSON output shown below is a sample response; values may vary based on deployment-specific settings, existing configurations and customer environment. For more details, see [Table 2-148](#) for attribute descriptions and default values.

```
{  
  "enabled": false  
}
```

Table 2-148 sbiMessagePriority

Attribute Name	Description	Details
enabled	Enables or disables the setting SBI message priority feature. If set to true, the feature is enabled. If set to false, the feature is disabled.	Data Type: boolean Default Value: false Constraints: true, false Presence: M

3

NRF Configuration Status and Manage APIs

3.1 NRF Configuration Status REST APIs

The configuration status APIs are used to check AccessToken Signing Key Status. For more information on Key-ID for Access Token, see *Oracle Communications Cloud Native Core, Network Repository Function User Guide*.

Table 3-1 Configuration Status REST APIs

API	HTTP method supported	Description	HTTP response codes
{apiRoot}/nrf-status-data/v1/accessTokenSigningDataStatus	GET	This API fetches Access Token Signing Data Status from NRF. NRF provides option to configure access token signing key and certificate details. Using this API, it can be checked that details provided are valid or not and specific key details can be used to sign the token.	200 OK with AccessTokenSigningDataStatus , if Access Token Signing data details found. 200 OK with Empty List <AccessTokenSigningData> inside AccessTokenSigningDataStatus , if Access Token Signing data details not found.

API example

Sample API:- {apiRoot}/nrf-status-data/v1/accessTokenSigningDataStatus

Method:- GET

Sample response:-

```
{
  "dataTimeStamp": "2020-11-24T15:55:48.000Z",
  "accessTokenSigningKeysCount": 2,
  "accessTokenSigningData": [
    {
      "keyID": "KeyId01",
      "privateKey": {
        "fileName": "KeyId01-privateKey.pem",
        "isValid": true,
        "invalidReason": null
      },
      "certificate": {
        "fileName": "KeyId01-publicCertificate.crt",
        "isValid": true,
        "invalidReason": null,
        "expiryTime": "2021-11-24T15:55:48.000Z"
      }
    },
    {
      "keyID": "KeyId02",
      "privateKey": {
        "fileName": "KeyId02-privateKey.pem",
        "isValid": false,
        "invalidReason": "Key file not found"
      },
      "certificate": {
        "fileName": "KeyId02-publicCertificate.crt",
        "isValid": false,
        "invalidReason": "Key file not found",
        "expiryTime": null
      }
    }
  ]
}
```

```
}  
    ]
```

Data Models

Table 3-2 AccessTokenSigningDataStatus

Attribute	DataType	Description
dataTimeStamp	string	Time stamp when Data was retrieved
accessTokenSigningKeysCount	integer	Count of keys in response
accessTokenSigningData	array(AccessTokenSigningData)	See AccessTokenSigningData for details

Table 3-3 AccessTokenSigningData

Attribute	DataType	Description
keyID	string	Key Id for the Access Token Signing Data
privateKey	AccessTokenSigningDataDetails	Private key details corresponding to KeyId
certificate	AccessTokenSigningDataDetails	Public Certificate details corresponding to KeyId

Table 3-4 AccessTokenSigningDataDetails

Attribute	DataType	Description
fileName	string	File Name of the Private Key and Public Certificate
isValid	boolean (true or false)	Details provided are valid to use or not.
invalidReason	string	Indicates the reason for key or certificate invalidity when isInvalid value is set to false.
expiryTime	string	Indicates the validity of the certificate. This attribute is applicable only for certificate.

4

NRF State Data Retrieval APIs

REST API Details

"apiRoot" is concatenation of the following parts:

- **scheme:** http, https
- the fixed string "://"
- authority (host and optional port)
host and port will be CNC Console host and port details

Table 4-1 API Details

API	HTTP method supported	Description	HTTP response codes
{apiRoot}/nrf-state-data/v1/nf-details	GET	This API fetches NF Profile related data. Both query request attributes and query result attributes can be used together to get specific results	200 OK with NFProfileDetails , if NF Details found 200 OK with Empty List < NFProfileDetails >, if NF Details not found 400 BAD Request, if request is not proper 404 NOT FOUND - If no NF Details found for input attributes and query request attribute is used to get details based on specific attribute 500 INTERNAL ERROR - If any internal error occurred while accessing NRF state data
{apiRoot}/nrf-state-data/v1/subscription-details	GET	This API fetches Subscription related data. Both query request attributes and query result attributes can be used together to get specific results	200 OK - SubscriptionDetails , if subscription details found 200 OK - Empty List < SubscriptionDetails >, if subscription details not found 400 BAD Request, if request is not proper 404 NOT FOUND - If no NF Details found for input attributes and query request attribute is used to get details based on specific attribute 500 INTERNAL ERROR - If any internal error occurred while accessing NRF state data

Details of nf-details URI

Query request parameters supported by nf-details URI

Note

- These attributes can be used to get results based on specific input attributes. These attribute are optional to API. In case no query request and result attribute is mentioned, then only NFInstance Ids will be provided for all of the NF Profiles.
- In case complete profile is needed, query request attributes shall contain specific attributes **nf-instance-id** or **nf-fqdn**. Otherwise only NFInstance Ids will be provided for all of the NF Profiles by default and additionally query result attributes can be provided to get additional details.
- At-most one query request attribute is supported, data is returned based on the request attribute.

Table 4-2 Query request attributes supported by nf-details URI

Name	Data Type	Details	Query Example with API
nf-instance-id	string	NF Instance Id of Network Function	{apiRoot}/nrf-state-data/v1/nf-details?nf-instance-id=<NF Instance ID>
nf-fqdn	string	NF Profile FQDN	{apiRoot}/nrf-state-data/v1/nf-details?nf-fqdn=<Profile level NF FQDN>
nf-status	string	NF Profile Status	{apiRoot}/nrf-state-data/v1/nf-details?nf-status=<Profile level NF Status>

Query result parameters supported by nf-details URI

Note

- These attributes can be used to get specific attributes of NF Profile in the response. User can mention them as wish to see in the response.
- These attributes can be mention in query using **result-attributes=<Requested Attribute 1>,<Requested Attribute 2>**
- Different query result attributes can be mention together comma (,) separated in query to get specific results.
- In case no result attribute is mentioned, then only **nf-instance-id** and **nf-fqdn** will be returned.
- Some of the attributes are optional in NFProfile. In case specific result attribute is asked but it is not present in NFProfile then its value will be marked UNKNOWN.

Table 4-3 Query result attributes supported by nf-details URI

Name	Details	Query Example with API
fqdn	NF Profile FQDN required in Result attributes	{apiRoot}/nrf-state-data/v1/nf-details?nf-instance-id=<NF Instance ID>&result-attributes=fqdn
nfType	NF Type required in Result attributes	{apiRoot}/nrf-state-data/v1/nf-details?nf-instance-id=<NF Instance ID>&result-attributes=nftype

Table 4-3 (Cont.) Query result attributes supported by nf-details URI

Name	Details	Query Example with API
nfServices	NF Services (ServiceInstanceId and Service Name) required in Result attributes	{apiRoot}/nrf-state-data/v1/nf-details?nf-instance-id=<NF Instance ID>&result-attributes=nfServices
nfStatus	NF Profile Status required in Result attributes	{apiRoot}/nrf-state-data/v1/nf-details?nf-fqdn=<NF FQDN>&result-attributes=nfStatus

Response structure supported by nf-details URI**Table 4-4 NFProfileDetails**

Name	Details	Response Example
dataTimeStamp	Timestamp when data was returned	<pre>{ "dataTimeStamp": "2020-11-24T15:55:48.000Z", "nfProfileDataCount": 3, "nfProfileData": [{ "nfInstanceId": "13515195-c537-4645-9b97-96ec797fbbbe", "fqdn": "ocamf1.oracle.com" }, { "nfInstanceId": "23515195-c537-4645-9b97-96ec797fbbbe", "fqdn": "ocpcf1.oracle.com" }, { "nfInstanceId": "33515195-c537-4645-9b97-96ec797fbbbe", "fqdn": "ocudr1.oracle.com" }] }</pre>
nfProfileDataCount	Count of NF profile data elements in response	same as above
nfProfileData	NF Profile data attributes requested in Query result attributes	same as above

Details of subscription-details URI**Query request parameters supported by subscription-details URI**

① Note

- These attributes can be used to get results based on specific input attributes. These attribute are optional to API. In case no query request and result attribute is mentioned, then only subscription ids will be provided for all of the Subscriptions.
- In case complete subscription is needed, query request attributes shall contain specific attributes **subscription-id**. Otherwise only Subscription Ids will be provided by default and additionally query result attributes can be provided to get additional details.
- At-most one query request attribute is supported, data is returned based on the request attribute.

Table 4-5 Query request attributes supported by subscription-details URI

Name	Data Type	Details	Query Example with API
subscription-id	string	Subscription Id for which data is required	{apiRoot}/nrf-state-data/v1/subscription-details? subscription-id=<SUBSCRIPTION ID>
nf-status-notification-uri	string	NF Status Notification URI for which data is required	{apiRoot}/nrf-state-data/v1/subscription-details? nf-status-notification-uri=<NF Status Notification URI>

Query result parameters supported by subscription-details URI

① Note

- These attributes can be used to get specific attributes of Subscription in the response. User can mention them as wish to see in the response.
- These attributes can be mention in query using **result-attributes=<Requested Attribute 1>,<Requested Attribute 2>**
- Different query result attributes can be mention together comma (,) separated in query to get specific results.
- In case no result attribute is mentioned, then only default attributes (subscriptionId) will be returned.
- Some of the above attributes are Optional in Subscription data. In case specific result attribute is asked but it is not present in Subscription then its value will be marked UNKNOWN.

Table 4-6 Query result attributes supported by subscription-details URI

Name	Details	Query Example with API
reqNfFqdn	Requestor NF FQDN required in Result attributes	{apiRoot}/nrf-state-data/v1/subscription-details? result-attributes=reqNfFqdn
reqNfType	Requestor NF Type required in Result attributes	{apiRoot}/nrf-state-data/v1/subscription-details? subscription-id=<SUBSCRIPTION ID>&result-attributes=reqNfType

Table 4-6 (Cont.) Query result attributes supported by subscription-details URI

Name	Details	Query Example with API
nfStatusNotificationUri	NF Status Notification URI required in Result attributes	{apiRoot}/nrf-state-data/v1/subscription-details? subscription-id=<SUBSCRIPTION ID>&result-attributes=nfStatusNotificationUri
validityTime	Validity Time required in Result attributes	{apiRoot}/nrf-state-data/v1/subscription-details? subscription-id=<SUBSCRIPTION ID>&result-attributes=validityTime

Response structure supported by subscription-details URI**Table 4-7 SubscriptionDetails**

Name	Details	Response Example
dataTimeStamp	Timestamp when data was returned	<pre>{ "dataTimeStamp": "2020-11-24T15:55:48.000Z", "subscriptionDataCount": 3, "nfSubscriptionData": [{ "subscriptionId": "a1c5600116e9403bb032b214d564b729", "reqNfFqdn": "amf1.oracle.com", "reqNfType": "AMF"}, { "subscriptionId": "b1c5600116e9403bb032b214d564b729", "reqNfFqdn": "pcf1.oracle.com", "reqNfType": "PCF"}, { "subscriptionId": "c1c5600116e9403bb032b214d564b729", "reqNfFqdn": "amf2.oracle.com", "reqNfType": "UNKNOWN"}] }</pre>
subscriptionDataCount	Count of subscription data elements in response	same as above
nfSubscriptionData	Subscription data attributes requested in query result attributes	same as above

4.1 Sample Queries

Following are the queries with examples.

Query#1 - Fetches all of the NF InstanceIds

Sample query: {apiRoot}/nrf-state-data/v1/nf-details

Sample response:

```
{
  "dataTimeStamp": "2020-11-24T15:55:48.000Z",
```

```

        "nfProfileDataCount":3,
        "nfProfileData":[{"nfInstanceId":"13515195-
c537-4645-9b97-96ec797fbbbe", "fqdn":"ocamf1.oracle.com"},
        {"nfInstanceId":"23515195-
c537-4645-9b97-96ec797fbbbe", "fqdn":"ocpcf1.oracle.com"},
        {"nfInstanceId":"33515195-
c537-4645-9b97-96ec797fbbbe", "fqdn":"ocudr1.oracle.com"}
        ]
    }
}

```

Query#2 - Fetches all of the NF InstanceIds along with requested additional result attributes

Sample query: {apiRoot}/nrf-state-data/v1/nf-details

Sample response:

```

{
    "dataTimeStamp":"2020-11-24T15:55:48.000Z",
    "nfProfileDataCount":3,
    "nfProfileData":[{"nfInstanceId":"13515195-
c537-4645-9b97-96ec797fbbbe", "fqdn":"ocpcf1.oracle.com", "nfType":"PCF"},
        {"nfInstanceId":"23515195-
c537-4645-9b97-96ec797fbbbe", "fqdn":"ocpcf2.oracle.com", "nfType":"PCF"},
        {"nfInstanceId":"33515195-
c537-4645-9b97-96ec797fbbbe", "fqdn":"ocudr1.oracle.com", "nfType":"UDR"}
        ]
    }
}

```

Query#3 - Fetches complete NF Profile based on NF Instance ID

Sample query: {apiRoot}/nrf-state-data/v1/nf-details?nf-instance-id=<NF Instance ID>

Sample response:

```

{
    "dataTimeStamp":"2020-11-24T15:55:48.000Z",
    "nfProfileDataCount":1,
    "nfProfileData":[{"<< !!!!Complete NF Profile!!!! >>}]
    }
}

```

Query#4 - Fetches NF Profile FQDN attribute value based on NF Instance ID

Sample query: {apiRoot}/nrf-state-data/v1/nf-details?nf-instance-id=<NF Instance ID>&result-attributes=fqdn

Sample response:

```

{
    "dataTimeStamp":"2020-11-24T15:55:48.000Z",
    "nfProfileDataCount":1,
    "nfProfileData":[{"nfInstanceId":"33515195-
c537-4645-9b97-96ec797fbbbe", "fqdn":"ocpcf1.oracle.com"}]
    }
}

```

Query#5 - Fetches NF Services attribute of NF Profile based on NF Instance ID

Sample query: {apiRoot}/nrf-state-data/v1/nf-details?nf-instance-id=<NF Instance ID>&result-attributes=nfServices

Sample response:

```
{
  "dataTimeStamp": "2020-11-24T15:55:48.000Z",
  "nfProfileDataCount": 1,
  "nfProfileData": [
    {
      "nfInstanceId": "33515195-c537-4645-9b97-96ec797fbbbe",
      "nfServices": [
        {
          "serviceInstanceId": "aaaa",
          "serviceName": "ABC"
        },
        {
          "serviceInstanceId": "bbbb",
          "serviceName": "XYZ"
        }
      ]
    }
  ]
}
```

Query#6 - Fetches complete NF Profile based on NF FQDN

Sample query: {apiRoot}/nrf-state-data/v1/nf-details?nf-fqdn=<NF FQDN>

Sample response:

```
{
  "dataTimeStamp": "2020-11-24T15:55:48.000Z",
  "nfProfileDataCount": 1,
  "nfProfileData": [
    {
      "<< !!!!Complete NF Profile!!!! >>"
    }
  ]
}
```

Query#7 - Fetches NF Status attribute value of NF Profile based on NF Instance ID

Sample query: {apiRoot}/nrf-state-data/v1/nf-details?nf-instance-id=<NF Instance ID>&result-attributes=nfStatus

Sample response:

```
{
  "dataTimeStamp": "2020-11-24T15:55:48.000Z",
  "nfProfileDataCount": 1,
  "nfProfileData": [
    {
      "nfInstanceId": "33515195-c537-4645-9b97-96ec797fbbbe",
      "nfStatus": "Suspended"
    }
  ]
}
```

Query#8 - Fetches NFInstance Id and its NF Status attribute value based on NF FQDN

Sample query: {apiRoot}/nrf-state-data/v1/nf-details?nf-fqdn=<NF FQDN>&result-attributes=nfStatus

Sample response:

```
{
  "dataTimeStamp": "2020-11-24T15:55:48.000Z",
  "count": 3,
  "nfProfileData": [
    {
      "nfInstanceId": "13515195-c537-4645-9b97-96ec797fbbbe",
      "nfStatus": "Suspended"
    }
  ]
}
```

Query#9 - Fetches NF Profile details based on NF Status

Sample query: {apiRoot}/nrf-state-data/v1/nf-details?nf-status=<NF Status>&result-attributes=fqdn,nfType

Sample response:

```
{
  "dataTimeStamp": "2020-11-24T15:55:48.000Z",
  "nfProfileDataCount": 3,
  "nfProfileData": [{
    "nfInstanceId": "13515195-c537-4645-9b97-96ec797fbbbe",
    "fqdn": "ocpcf1.oracle.com", "nfType": "PCF"},
    {
    "nfInstanceId": "23515195-c537-4645-9b97-96ec797fbbbe",
    "fqdn": "ocpcf2.oracle.com", "nfType": "PCF"},
    {
    "nfInstanceId": "33515195-c537-4645-9b97-96ec797fbbbe",
    "fqdn": "ocudr1.oracle.com", "nfType": "UDR"}
  ]
}
```

Query#10 - Fetches all of the subscriptions

Sample query: {apiRoot}/nrf-state-data/v1/subscription-details

Sample response:

```
{
  "dataTimeStamp": "2020-11-24T15:55:48.000Z",
  "subscriptionDataCount": 3,
  "nfSubscriptionData": [{
    "subscriptionId": "a1c5600116e9403bb032b214d564b729"},
    {
    "subscriptionId": "b1c5600116e9403bb032b214d564b729"},
    {
    "subscriptionId": "c1c5600116e9403bb032b214d564b729"}
  ]
}
```

Query#11- Fetches all of the subscriptions along with requested result attributes

Sample query: {apiRoot}/nrf-state-data/v1/subscription-details?result-attributes=reqNfFqdn,reqNfType

Sample response:

```
{
  "dataTimeStamp": "2020-11-24T15:55:48.000Z",
  "subscriptionDataCount": 3,
  "nfSubscriptionData": [
    {
      "subscriptionId": "a1c5600116e9403bb032b214d564b729",
      "reqNfFqdn": "amf1.oracle.com",
      "reqNfType": "AMF"},
    {
      "subscriptionId": "b1c5600116e9403bb032b214d564b729",
      "reqNfFqdn": "pcf1.oracle.com",
      "reqNfType": "PCF"},
    {
      "subscriptionId": "c1c5600116e9403bb032b214d564b729",
      "reqNfFqdn": "amf2.oracle.com",
      "reqNfType": "UNKNOWN"}
  ]
}
```

Query#12 - Fetches Subscription Data based on Subscription ID

Sample query: {apiRoot}/nrf-state-data/v1/subscription-details?subscription-id=<SUBSCRIPTION ID>

Sample response:

```
{
  "dataTimeStamp": "2020-11-24T15:55:48.000Z",
  "subscriptionDataCount": 3,
  "nfSubscriptionData": [<< !!!!Complete Subscription Data!!!!>>]
}
```

Query#13 - Fetches specific attributes of Subscription Data based on Subscription ID

Sample query: {apiRoot}/nrf-state-data/v1/subscription-details?subscription-id=<SUBSCRIPTION ID>&result-attributes=reqNfFqdn,reqNfType

Sample response:

```
{
  "dataTimeStamp": "2020-11-24T15:55:48.000Z",
  "subscriptionDataCount": 3,
  "nfSubscriptionData":
  [{"subscriptionId": "a1c5600116e9403bb032b214d564b729", "reqNfFqdn": "amf1.oracle.com", "reqNfType": "AMF"},
  {"subscriptionId": "b1c5600116e9403bb032b214d564b729", "reqNfFqdn": "pcf1.oracle.com", "reqNfType": "PCF"},
  {"subscriptionId": "c1c5600116e9403bb032b214d564b729", "reqNfFqdn": "amf2.oracle.com", "reqNfType": "UNKNOWN"}
]
```

Query#14 - Fetches Subscription IDs based on nf-status-notification-uri

Sample query: {apiRoot}/nrf-state-data/v1/subscription-details?nf-status-notification-uri=<NF Status Notification URI>&result-attributes=reqNfFqdn,reqNfType

Sample response:

```
{
  "dataTimeStamp": "2020-11-24T15:55:48.000Z",
  "subscriptionDataCount": 2,
  "nfSubscriptionData":
  [{"subscriptionId": "a1c5600116e9403bb032b214d564b729", "reqNfFqdn": "amf1.oracle.com", "reqNfType": "AMF"},
  {"subscriptionId": "b1c5600116e9403bb032b214d564b729", "reqNfFqdn": "UNKNOWN", "reqNfType": "PCF"}
]
```